# **APPENDIX B**

Preliminary Geotechnical Investigation: Prepared by Golder Associates dated June, 2018



#### REPORT

## **Preliminary Geotechnical Investigation**

Proposed Development, Gladstone Village, 933 Gladstone Avenue Ottawa, Ontario

Submitted to:

#### **Ottawa Community Housing Corporation**

39 Auriga Drive Ottawa, Ontario K2E 7Y8

Submitted by:

#### Golder Associates Ltd.

1931 Robertson Road Ottawa, Ontario, K2H 5B7 Canada

+1 613 592 9600

1897188-2000

June 2018

## **Distribution List**

1 e-copy - Ottawa Community Housing Corporation

1 e-copy - Golder

## Table of Contents

| 1.0 | INTRO  | DUCTION   | 1   |  |  |  |  |
|-----|--|---|---|--|--|--|--|
| 2.0 | DESC   | DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT AND SITE1  |   |  |  |  |  |
| 3.0 | PROC   | PROCEDURE1  |   |  |  |  |  |
| 4.0 | SUBS   | URFACE CONDITIONS   | 2   |  |  |  |  |
|     | 4.1  | General   | 2   |  |  |  |  |
|     | 4.2  | Topsoil and Fill  | 2   |  |  |  |  |
|     | 4.3  | Sand and Gravel   | 3   |  |  |  |  |
|     | 4.4  | Silty Clay to Clay  | 3   |  |  |  |  |
|     | 4.5  | Sandy Silt to Clayey Silt   | 3   |  |  |  |  |
|     | 4.6  | Glacial Till  | 4   |  |  |  |  |
|     | 4.7  | Silty Sand  | 4   |  |  |  |  |
|     | 4.8  | Auger Refusal and Bedrock   | 4   |  |  |  |  |
|     | 4.9  | Groundwater   | 5   |  |  |  |  |
|     | 4.40   | Corrosivity   | 6   |  |  |  |  |
|     | 4.10   | OUTOBIVILY  | 0   |  |  |  |  |
| 5.0 | DISCL  | JSSION  | 6   |  |  |  |  |
| 5.0 | 4.10<br><b>DISCU</b><br>5.1  | JSSION  | <b>6</b>                                  |  |  |  |  |
| 5.0 | 4.10<br><b>DISCU</b><br>5.1<br>5.2   | General   | 6<br>6                                    |  |  |  |  |
| 5.0 | 4.10<br><b>DISCU</b><br>5.1<br>5.2<br>5.3  | JSSION<br>General<br>Overview<br>Excavations  | 6<br>6<br>6<br>7                          |  |  |  |  |
| 5.0 | 4.10<br><b>DISCU</b><br>5.1<br>5.2<br>5.3<br>5.3.1   | JSSION<br>General<br>Overview<br>Excavations<br>Overburden  | 6<br>6<br>7<br>7                          |  |  |  |  |
| 5.0 | 4.10<br><b>DISCU</b><br>5.1<br>5.2<br>5.3<br>5.3.1<br>5.3.2  | JSSION<br>General<br>Overview<br>Excavations<br>Overburden<br>Bedrock   | 6<br>6<br>7<br>7<br>8                     |  |  |  |  |
| 5.0 | 4.10<br><b>DISCU</b><br>5.1<br>5.2<br>5.3<br>5.3.1<br>5.3.2<br>5.4                                 | JSSION<br>General<br>Overview<br>Excavations<br>Overburden<br>Bedrock<br>Excavation Shoring   | 6<br>6<br>7<br>7<br>8<br>9                |  |  |  |  |
| 5.0 | 4.10<br><b>DISCU</b><br>5.1<br>5.2<br>5.3<br>5.3.1<br>5.3.2<br>5.4<br>5.4.1                        | JSSION  | .6<br>.6<br>.7<br>.7<br>.8<br>.9          |  |  |  |  |
| 5.0 | 4.10<br><b>DISCU</b><br>5.1<br>5.2<br>5.3<br>5.3.1<br>5.3.2<br>5.4<br>5.4.1<br>5.4.2               | JSSION  | 6<br>6<br>7<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>9           |  |  |  |  |
| 5.0 | 4.10<br><b>DISCU</b><br>5.1<br>5.2<br>5.3<br>5.3.1<br>5.3.2<br>5.4<br>5.4.1<br>5.4.2<br>5.5        | JSSION<br>General.<br>Overview<br>Excavations<br>Overburden<br>Bedrock<br>Excavation Shoring<br>Excavation Shoring Options<br>Ground Movements<br>1<br>Groundwater Management | 6<br>6<br>7<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>9<br>0      |  |  |  |  |
| 5.0 | 4.10<br><b>DISCU</b><br>5.1<br>5.2<br>5.3<br>5.3.1<br>5.3.2<br>5.4<br>5.4.1<br>5.4.2<br>5.5<br>5.6 | JSSION  | 6<br>6<br>7<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>9<br>0<br>1 |  |  |  |  |

| 6.0 | ADDI  | FIONAL CONSIDERATIONS                | .18 |
|-----|-------|--------------------------------------|-----|
|     | 5.14  | Corrosion and Cement Type            | .18 |
|     | 5.13  | Pavement Design                      | .17 |
|     | 5.12  | Site Servicing                       | .16 |
|     | 5.11  | Frost Protection                     | .16 |
|     | 5.10  | Impacts on Adjacent Developments     | .15 |
|     | 5.9.3 | Lateral Earth Pressures              | .13 |
|     | 5.9.2 | Excavations in Bedrock               | .13 |
|     | 5.9.1 | Overburden Excavations               | .13 |
|     | 5.9   | Foundation / Basement Wall Backfill  | .13 |
|     | 5.8   | Basement Floor Slab                  | .12 |
|     | 5.7   | Seismic Site Response Classification | .12 |
|     | 5.6.2 | Bedrock                              | .12 |

#### IMPORTANT INFORMATION AND LIMITATIONS OF THIS REPORT

#### FIGURES

Figure 1 – Site Plan

#### **APPENDIX A**

List of Abbreviations and Symbols Record of Borehole Sheets

#### **APPENDIX B**

Borehole Logs Previous Phase II ESA Investigation

#### APPENDIX C

Results of Basic Chemical Analysis Eurofins Environment Report Number 1807032

## 1.0 INTRODUCTION

This report presents the results of a preliminary geotechnical investigation carried out for the proposed development at Gladstone Village located at 933 Gladstone Avenue in Ottawa, Ontario.

The purpose of this preliminary geotechnical investigation was to assess the subsurface conditions in the area of the proposed residential development by means of five boreholes. Based on an interpretation of the factual information obtained, and a review of the existing information available for the site, a general description of the subsurface conditions is presented. These interpreted subsurface conditions and available project details were used to prepare preliminary engineering guidelines on the geotechnical design aspects of the project, including construction considerations which could influence design decisions.

The reader is also referred to the "Important Information and Limitations of This Report" which follows the text but forms an integral part of this document.

## 2.0 DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT AND SITE

Plans are being prepared for the construction of a residential development to be located at 933 Gladstone Avenue in Ottawa, Ontario (see Key Map inset, Figure 1).

The following information is known about the project and site:

- The site is located at 933 Gladstone Avenue.
- The site is bound to the south by Gladstone Avenue, to the east by an existing residential development, to the west by the O-Train Trillium line, and to the north by a Government of Canada office.
- The site is irregular in shape and measures approximately 285 metres by 115 metres in plan.
- The site was formerly a Federal Government Ordnance Depot prior to 2015 and is currently vacant land.
- The proposed residential development includes five blocks with low, mid, and high rise residential, mixed-use residential and commercial, and a school.

Golder Associates carried out a Phase II Environmental Site Assessment at the site, and the results of that assessment are provided in the following report:

Report to Ottawa Community Housing Corporation titled "Phase Two Environmental Site Assessment, 933 Gladstone Avenue, Ottawa, ON" dated March 2017 (Report No. 1670949 Rev.0).

Based on a review of the existing information and published geological mapping, the subsurface conditions at this site are expected to consist of silty clay over glacial till. The bedrock surface is anticipated to be about 3 to 10 metres depth below the existing ground surface, sloping down to the north. The bedrock is mapped to be interbedded limestone and shale of the Verulam Formation.

### 3.0 **PROCEDURE**

The fieldwork for this investigation was carried out on April 27 to May 1, 2018. During that time, five boreholes (numbered 18-01 to 18-05, inclusive) were put down at the approximate locations shown on the Site Plan, Figure 1.

The boreholes were advanced using a track-mounted hollow-stem auger drill rig supplied and operated by CCC Geotechnical and Environmental Drilling of Ottawa, Ontario. The boreholes were advanced to auger refusal which occurred at depths ranging from about 3.0 to 7.5 metres below the existing ground surface. Upon reaching auger refusal in boreholes 18-01 and 18-05, the boreholes were then advanced into the bedrock using rotary diamond drilling techniques for lengths of about 2.0 metres while retrieving NQ sized bedrock core.

Within the boreholes, standard penetration tests were carried out at regular intervals of depth and samples of the soils encountered were recovered using split spoon sampling equipment. In situ vane testing was carried out, where possible, in the silty clay to determine the undrained shear strength of this soil unit.

One sample of soil from borehole 18-03 was submitted to Eurofins Environment Testing Ontario for basic chemical analysis related to potential corrosion of buried steel elements and potential sulphate attack on buried concrete elements.

The fieldwork was supervised by experienced personnel from our staff who located the boreholes, directed the drilling operations, logged the boreholes and samples, and took custody of the samples retrieved. On completion of the drilling operations, samples of the soils obtained from the boreholes were transported to our laboratory for examination by the project engineer and laboratory testing. Geotechnical index and classification tests, such as water content determinations and Atterberg limit tests, were carried out on select soil samples.

The borehole locations were selected, marked in the field and subsequently surveyed by Golder Associates personnel. The position and ground surface elevation at the borehole locations were determined using a Trimble R8 GPS survey unit. The elevations are referenced to Geodetic datum.

### 4.0 SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS

#### 4.1 General

Information on the subsurface conditions is provided as follows:

- Record of Borehole Sheets are provided in Appendix A.
- Record of Boreholes from the previous Phase II ESA are provided in Appendix B.
- Results of the basic chemical analysis are provided in Appendix C.

In general, the subsurface conditions at the site consist of a surficial layer of topsoil and fill, over sand or silty clay and glacial till.

The following sections present a more detailed overview of the subsurface conditions encountered in the boreholes advanced during the current investigation.

#### 4.2 **Topsoil and Fill**

Borehole 18-01 was advanced through existing pavement structure at the site. The pavement structure consists of about 80 millimetres of asphaltic concrete over 160 millimetres of gavelly sand base over about 430 millimetres of sand with some gravel subbase.

A layer of topsoil was encountered at the ground surface at boreholes 18-02 to 18-05 with a thickness ranging from about 90 to 150 millimetres.

A layer of fill was encountered below the topsoil in boreholes 18-02 to 18-05 that extends down to depths ranging from about 0.4 to 1.8 metres below the existing ground surface. The fill generally consists of clayey silt with some gravel to sand with varying amounts of non-plastic fines and some gravel. The fill also contains concrete fragments, brick, mortar, cinders, ash, organics, fibre insulation, and construction debris.

Standard penetration tests carried out within the fill materials gave SPT 'N' values ranging from 2 to 24 blows per 0.3 metres of penetration, indicating a very loose to compact state of packing.

### 4.3 Sand and Gravel

A deposit of sand to sand and gravel was encountered below the fill in borehole 18-05. The sand and gravel deposit extends to a depth of about 3.0 metres below the existing ground surface.

Two standard penetration tests carried out within the sand and gravel deposits gave SPT 'N' values of 11 and 27 blows per 0.3 metres of penetration, indicating a compact state of packing.

## 4.4 Silty Clay to Clay

A deposit of silty clay to clay exists below the fill and pavement structure in boreholes 18-01 to 18-04. The silty clay extends to depths ranging from about 2.1 to 6.3 metres below the existing ground surface.

The upper portion of the silty clay deposit in boreholes 18-01 and 18-04 and the full deposit in boreholes 18-02 and 18-03 has been weathered to a grey brown crust. The weathered crust has a thickness ranging from about 0.3 to 1.9 metres and extends to depths ranging from about 1.8 to 3.1 metres below the existing ground surface. Standard penetration tests carried out within the weathered crust gave SPT 'N' values ranging from 3 to 6 blows per 0.3 metres of penetration, indicating a stiff to very stiff consistency for the weathered crust.

The results of Atterberg limit testing carried out on one sample of the weathered crust gave a plasticity index value of about 39 percent and a liquid limit value of about 60 percent, indicating a silty clay of high plasticity. The measured water content of three samples of the weathered crust ranges from about 44 to 66 percent.

The silty clay beneath the depth of weathering in boreholes 18-01 and 18-04 is unweathered and grey in colour. The unweathered silty clay extends to depths ranging from about 6.3 and 3.7 metres below the existing ground surface, respectively. The results of in situ vane testing in the grey silty clay generally gave undrained shear strengths ranging from about 65 to greater than 96 kilopascals, indicating a stiff to very stiff consistency.

The results of Atterberg limit testing carried out on one sample of the silty clay gave a plasticity index value of about 42 percent and a liquid limit value of about 65 percent, indicating a silty clay of high plasticity. The measured water content of two samples of the silty clay were about 53 and 50 percent.

## 4.5 Sandy Silt to Clayey Silt

A deposit of clayey silt, some gravel and a laminated deposit of sandy silt with some gravel and silty clay exists below the silty clay in boreholes 18-01 and 18-04. The clayey silt to sandy silt deposits have thicknesses of about 0.6 and 0.7 metres, respectively, and extend to depths of about 6.7 and 4.4 metres, respectively.

Two standard penetration tests carried out within the silty deposits gave SPT 'N' values of 'weight of hammer' and 5 blows per 0.3 metres of penetration.

The measured water content of one sample of the sandy silt was about 17 percent.

### 4.6 Glacial Till

A deposit of glacial till exists beneath the silty clay and silt deposits, where encountered, in boreholes 18-01 to 18-04. The glacial till generally consists of a heterogeneous mixture of gravel, cobbles, and boulders in a matrix of sandy silt. The glacial till was not fully penetrated in all the boreholes, but was proven to depths ranging from about 4.4 to 7.5 metres below the existing ground surface.

Standard penetration tests carried out within the glacial till gave SPT 'N' values ranging from 4 to greater than 50 blows per 0.3 metres of penetration, but more generally between 4 and 24 blows per 0.3 metres of penetration, indicating a very loose to compact state of packing. The higher blow counts may reflect the presence of cobbles and boulders in the deposit, or the bedrock surface, rather than the state of packing of the soil matrix.

The measured water content of one sample of the glacial till was about 19 percent.

#### 4.7 Silty Sand

A deposit of silty sand exists below the glacial till deposit in borehole 18-02. The silty sand was encountered at a depth of about 4.4 metres below the existing ground surface and was proven to a depth of about 5.6 metres below the existing ground surface.

Two standard penetration tests carried out within the silty sand gave SPT 'N' values of 23 and greater than 50 blows per 0.3 metres of penetration, indicating a compact to very dense state of packing. The higher blow count may reflect the presence of the bedrock surface rather than the state of packing of the soil matrix.

## 4.8 Auger Refusal and Bedrock

Refusal to auger advancement was encountered in the boreholes for the current investigation at depths ranging from about 3.0 to 7.5 metres below the existing ground surface.

Boreholes 18-01 and 18-05 were advanced into the bedrock to a depth of about 2.0 metres below the bedrock surface using rotary diamond drilling techniques. The inferred depth to bedrock and elevation of the bedrock surface is summarized in the table below:

| Borehole<br>No. | Ground Surface Elevation<br>(m) | Refusal Depth/Bedrock<br>(m) | Refusal/Bedrock Elevation<br>(m) |
|-----------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 18-01           | 60.30                           | 7.47                         | 52.83                            |
| 18-02           | 59.44                           | 5.58                         | 53.88                            |
| 18-03           | 61.07                           | 5.72                         | 55.35                            |
| 18-04           | 60.87                           | 5.18                         | 55.69                            |
| 18-05           | 61.61                           | 3.00                         | 58.61                            |

The bedrock encountered at this site typically consists of fresh, medium to thickly bedded, grey limestone bedrock with shale interbeds. The measured RQD values of the bedrock core ranged from 90 to 100 percent, indicating an excellent quality rock.

## 4.9 Groundwater

The groundwater levels in the monitoring wells installed within the boreholes from the previous Phase II ESA were measured on February 6 and 7, 2017 and again on April 30, 2018. The groundwater level was encountered at depths ranging from about 1.0 to 4.9 metres below the existing ground surface and are summarized in the table below.

| Borehole No. | Ground Surface<br>Elevation <sup>(1)</sup><br>(m) | Groundwater Level Groundwater Level<br>Depth Elevation <sup>(1)</sup><br>(m) (m) |      | Measurement<br>Dates |
|--------------|---|--|------|----------------------|
| 17.01        | 59.5  | 3.2  | 56.3 | February 6, 2017     |
| 17-01        | 59.5  | 2.1  | 57.4 | April 30, 3018       |
| 17.04        | 60.5  | 3.0  | 57.5 | February 7, 2017     |
| 17-04        | 00.5  | 2.7  | 57.9 | April 30, 3018       |
| 17.05        | 60.3  | 3.9  | 56.4 | February 7, 2018     |
| 17-05        | 00.5  | 2.5  | 57.8 | April 30, 3018       |
| 17.09        | 50.7  | 4.7  | 55.0 | February 6, 2018     |
| 17-00        | 59.7  | 4.9  | 54.8 | April 30, 3018       |
| 17 10        | 50.8  | 3.8  | 56.0 | February 6, 2018     |
| 17-10        | 59.0  | 3.3  | 56.5 | April 30, 3018       |
| 17 11        | 50.5  | 4.7  | 54.8 | February 6, 2018     |
| 17-11        | 59.5  | 4.6  | 55.0 | April 30, 3018       |
| 17 12        | 50.6  | 2.6  | 57.0 | February 6, 2018     |
| 17-13        | 59.0  | 2.1  | 57.5 | April 30, 3018       |
| 17 14        | 50.2  | 4.2  | 55.0 | February 6, 2018     |
| 17-14        | 59.2  | 3.7  | 55.5 | April 30, 3018       |
| 17 15        | 50.2  | 4.6  | 54.7 | February 6, 2018     |
| 17-15        | 59.5  | 4.3  | 55.1 | April 30, 3018       |
| 17 17        | 50.4  | 1.4  | 58.0 | February 2, 2018     |
| 17-17        | 59.4  | 1.0  | 58.3 | April 30, 3018       |
| 17 10        | 60.4  | 2.2  | 58.2 | February 7, 2018     |
| 17-10        | 00.4  | 1.9  | 58.5 | April 30, 3018       |
| 17 10        | 50.0  | 2.1  | 57.8 | February 2, 2018     |
| 17-19        | 59.9  | 1.8  | 58.2 | April 30, 3018       |
| 17.00        | 60.0  | 3.4  | 56.6 | February 6, 2018     |
| 17-20        | 60.0  | 3.0  | 57.0 | April 30, 3018       |
| 17.01        | 60.1  | 3.3  | 56.8 | February 7, 2018     |
| 17-21        | 00.1  | 1.6  | 58.5 | April 30, 3018       |
| 17.00        | E9 7  | 2.0  | 56.7 | February 6, 2018     |
| 17-22        | 58.7  | 1.1  | 57.6 | April 30, 3018       |
| 17.00        | 50.2  | 3.8  | 55.5 | February 7, 2018     |
| 17-23        | 59.3  | 3.4  | 55.8 | April 30, 3018       |

Note <sup>(1)</sup> – The ground surface elevations were not directly measured, but were interpolated based off City of Ottawa topographic mapping.

Groundwater levels are, however, expected to fluctuate seasonally. Higher groundwater levels are expected during wet periods of the year, such as spring.

#### 4.10 Corrosivity

One soil sample from borehole 18-03 was submitted to Eurofins Environmental Ontario for basic chemical analysis related to potential sulphate attack on buried concrete elements and corrosion of buried ferrous elements. The results of this testing are provided in Appendix B and are summarized below.

| Borehole Number / | Sample Depth | Chloride | SO₄   | рН  | Resistivity |
|-------------------|--------------|----------|-------|-----|-------------|
| Sample Number     | (m)          | (%)      | (%)   |     | (Ohm-cm)    |
| BH 18-03 / 3      | 1.5 – 2.1    | 0.005    | <0.01 | 7.6 | 4,540       |

### 5.0 **DISCUSSION**

#### 5.1 General

This section of the report provides preliminary engineering information for the geotechnical design aspects of the project based on our interpretation of the borehole information and on our understanding of the project requirements. These guidelines are appropriate for project planning, but not detailed design. Additional investigation will need to be carried out at the design stage and additional geotechnical engineering input provided.

The guidelines in this section of the report are also subject to the 'Important Information and limitations of this Report' which follows the text but forms as integral part of this document.

### 5.2 Overview

Plans are being prepared for a residential development to be located at 933 Gladstone Avenue in Ottawa, Ontario. The proposed residential development includes five blocks with low rise residential, mid to high rise mixed-use residential and commercial, and a school.

- Block 1: mid to high rise mixed use commercial and residential building. The residential building will have a height ranging from 8 to 30 storeys with about 600 units;
- Block 2a: mid to high rise residential building. The residential building will have a height ranging from 3 to 22 storeys with about 207 units;
- Blocks 2b and 2c: low rise residential townhouses that will have a height of 4 storeys with 6 units each;
- Block 3: mid to high rise mixed use school and residential building. The school will have a height of 3 stories and the residential building will have a height ranging from 8 to 22 storeys with about 378 units; and,
- It is understood that Blocks 1, 2a, and 3 will have at least two levels of underground parking or basement levels.

Based on the boreholes advanced as part of this investigation, the site is underlain by up to about 1.8 metres of fill over silty clay over glacial till or sand over limestone bedrock. The unweathered clay has limited capacity to accept additional loading from foundation loads, grade raises from filling, and from a drawdown in the water table.

Based on these subsurface conditions encountered at the Site, the following preliminary geotechnical issues should be considered:

- For Block 2b, the use of shallow spread footings founded on the weathered silty clay crust or glacial till is considered feasible for a building of up to 4 storeys in height with 1 basement level, depending on the loads and foundation configuration.
- For Block 2c, which has a portion of the footprint underlain by compressible unweathered silty clay, shallow spread footings may be feasible (as noted above for Block 2b) but it may be necessary to found the structure on a raft slab, depending on the building loads.
- For Blocks 2b and 2c, it is considered that either a slab on grade or one basement level could be built without any special requirements (other than potentially a raft slab at Block 2c, as noted above).
- For Blocks 1, 2a and 3, provided that the basement levels extend to or below the surface of the bedrock, the use of shallow spread footings is also considered feasible for mid to high rise buildings. Bedrock excavation will be required for Blocks 1 and 2a, and possibly Block 3, depending on the number of basement levels.
- For Blocks 1, 2a, and 3, where several levels of underground levels are proposed, the lower levels may need to be built as a water tight structure to mitigate potential lowering of the ground water table. Long term lowering of the ground water level could cause excessive settlements in the area, which could extend beyond the limits of any proposed basements and impact adjacent structures (including buried utilities within public streets).
- The founding elevation of Blocks 1, 2a, and 3 need to be considered in relation to the O-Train line. The foundations should be deepened such that the cut for the O-Train rail line is not within the zone of influence of the new foundations. The zone of influence is considered as a line extending out and down from the edge of the footings at a slope of 1 horizontal to 1 vertical.
- Excavations for Blocks 1, 2a, and 3 may need to be sloped at about 3 horizontal to 1 vertical within the overburden below the groundwater level, which is expected to be the case for this site. Where space restrictions exist, due to property limits or existing buildings or services, consideration may need to be given to shoring the excavation to allow for vertical, or near vertical, excavation walls.
- Raising the grade across along the west side of the site should take into consideration the slope along the O-Train line. The grade on the west side of the site slopes down from about 60 metres elevation along the pathway on the west side of the site to about 55 metres elevation along the O-Train line. Any grade raise should not negatively impact the stability of the existing slope of the O-Train line trench.

The following sections provide further preliminary geotechnical guidance based on the above options.

#### 5.3 Excavations

#### 5.3.1 Overburden

The subsurface conditions on the site generally consist of up to about 1.8 metres of fill over silty clay and glacial till or sand over limestone bedrock. The depth to bedrock ranges from about 3.0 to 7.5 metres below the existing ground surface, sloping down to the north. The measured groundwater levels range from about 1.0 to 4.9 metres below the existing ground surface.

Excavation for foundations will be through fill, silty clay, glacial till, sand, and, for the high-rise buildings, into the limestone bedrock.

No unusual problems are anticipated with excavating in the overburden using conventional hydraulic excavating equipment, recognizing that boulders should be expected within the glacial till. The Occupational Health and Safety Act (OHSA) of Ontario indicates that side slopes in the overburden above the water table should be sloped no steeper than 1 horizontal to 1 vertical (i.e., Type 3 soil). Excavations below the water table should be sloped as flat as 3 horizontal to 1 vertical (i.e., Type 4 soil). Boulders larger than 0.3 metres in diameter should be removed from the excavation side slopes for worker safety. Where space restrictions dictate, the excavation could also be carried out within shoring, closed sheeting or a steel trench box which is fully braced to resist lateral earth pressure.

Excavated materials should not be stockpiled near to the crest of the excavations. Similarly, construction equipment/vehicles should not travel near the crest of the excavations.

#### 5.3.2 Bedrock

Bedrock removal will be required for basement and foundation construction for Blocks 1, 2a, and 3. Bedrock removal could be accomplished using mechanical methods (such as hoe ramming), although this method may be slow and tedious. Excavations extending deeper into the rock will more-efficiently be carried out using drill and blast procedures.

It is considered that near vertical bedrock walls in the unweathered limestone bedrock will be feasible for the construction period. Blast induced damage to the bedrock must be avoided; otherwise rock reinforcement could be required. It should therefore be planned to either line drill the bedrock along the perimeter of the excavation at a close spacing in advance of blasting so that a clean bedrock face is formed, or to carry out perimeter drilling and pre-shearing of the excavation limits using controlled blasting.

Significant caution should be exercised in carrying out blasting due to the near proximity of existing buildings. The blasting should therefore be controlled to limit the peak particle velocities at all adjacent structures or services such that blast induced damage will be avoided. This will require blast designs by a specialist in this field.

The contractor should be limited to only small controlled shots. The following frequency dependent peak vibration limits at the nearest structures and services are suggested:

| Frequency Range<br>(Hz) | Vibration Limits<br>(millimetres/second) |
|-------------------------|--|
| < 10                    | 5  |
| 10 to 40                | 5 to 50 (sliding scale)                  |
| > 40                    | 50                                       |

A pre-construction survey should be carried out of all of the surrounding structures and utilities. Selected existing interior and exterior cracks in the structures identified during the pre-construction survey should be monitored for lateral or shear movements by means of pins, glass plate telltales, and/or movement telltales.

The contractor should be required to submit a complete and detailed blasting design and monitoring proposal prepared by a blasting/vibrations specialist prior to commencing blasting. This plan would have to be reviewed and accepted in relation to the requirements of the blasting specifications.

If practical, blasting should commence at the furthest points from the closest structure or service to assess the ground vibration attenuation characteristics and to confirm the anticipated ground vibration levels based on the contractor's blasting methods.

#### 5.4 Excavation Shoring

#### 5.4.1 Excavation Shoring Options

The excavations for Blocks 1, 2a, and 3 will extend beyond the limits of the property along the west, south and north sides of the site and therefore vertical (or near vertical) excavation walls will likely be required. The contractor is fully responsible for the detailed design and performance of the temporary shoring systems. However, the following general guidelines on possible concepts for the shoring are provided for use by the designers in:

- Assessing the costs of the shoring;
- Assessing possible impacts of the shoring design and construction on the design of the structures and site works; and,
- Evaluating, at the design stage, the potential for impacts of the movements associated with excavation works on the adjacent structures, services, and roadways.

The shoring method(s) chosen to support the excavation sides must take into account:

- The soil and bedrock stratigraphy;
- The groundwater conditions;
- The potential ground movements associated with the excavation;
- The construction methods used to install the shoring system(s); and,
- Their impact on adjacent structures and utilities.

In general, there are three shoring methods that are commonly used in local construction practice:

- Steel soldier piles and timber lagging;
- Driven steel sheet piles; and,
- Continuous concrete (secant pile or diaphragm) walls.

Soldier piles and lagging systems are suitable where the objective is to maintain an essentially vertical excavation wall and the movements above and behind the wall need only be sufficiently limited that relatively flexible features (such as roadways) will not be adversely affected. Where foundations lie within the zone of influence of the shoring, the shoring deflections need to be greatly limited. Interlocking steel sheet piling systems with prestressed tie backs are often used for these conditions. Secant pile or diaphragm walls would be appropriate where difficulties may be encountered installing sheet piles, where heavily loaded foundations exist adjacent to the shoring, or where groundwater inflow needs to be controlled. The glacial till beneath this site contains cobbles and boulders. The sheet piles will likely have difficulty penetrating the cobbles and boulders present within the glacial till. If the sheet piles are obstructed prior to reaching the target depth, the contractor may need to alter the design and/or make efforts to remove the obstructions during excavation.

For all of the above systems, some form of lateral support to the shoring system is required for excavation depths greater than about 3 or 4 metres, which will be the case for at least the north portion of this site. Lateral restraint could be provided by means of tie-backs consisting of grouted bedrock anchors. However, the use of rock anchor tie-backs would require the permission of the adjacent property owners if the anchors would be installed beneath their properties. The presence of utilities beneath the adjacent streets which could interfere with the tie-backs should also be considered. Alternatively, interior struts can be considered, connected either to the opposite side of the excavation (if not too distant) or to raker piles and/or footings within the excavation. However, internal struts could interfere with the construction of the foundations and superstructure.

It should be planned to drive the toes of the soldier piles to refusal on sound/fresh bedrock. If rock socketed steel H piles are used, they should be set back from the excavation face at least 1 metre and be socketed at least 2 metres into the fresh/sound bedrock. For sheet piles, it should be planned to pin the toes of the sheet piles at the bedrock surface.

To minimize vibrations which may distress the existing buildings which are in close proximity to the site, consideration could be given to installing the piles in predrilled holes which are subsequently concreted within the bedrock.

#### 5.4.2 Ground Movements

Some unavoidable inward horizontal deformation and vertical settlement of the adjacent ground will occur as a result of excavation, installation of shoring, deflection of the ground support system (including bending of the walls, compression of the struts and/or extension of the tie-backs) as well as deformation of the soil/rock in which the toes of the walls are embedded. The ground movements could affect the performance of buildings, surface structures or underground utilities adjacent to the excavation.

As a preliminary guideline, typical settlements behind soldier pile and lagging shoring systems are less than about 0.3 percent of the excavation depth, provided good construction practices are used, voids are not left behind the lagging, and also provided that large foundation loads from existing buildings are not applied behind the shoring. This guideline would suggest that less than about 10 to 15 millimetres of ground settlement would occur for shoring systems installed through the overburden to about 5 metres depth. Movements behind a properly constructed steel sheet pile or contiguous caisson wall would be less than what would be expected for a soldier pile and lagging wall. However, this is only a preliminary guideline and is provided only to assist the owner's designers in carrying out an initial assessment of the expected settlements and the potential impacts of these settlements. A more detailed assessment of the expected settlements should be undertaken by the contractor and must consider the effects of adjacent foundation loads. However, should the preliminary assessment carried out using this estimated settlement indicate unacceptably large settlements to adjacent structures, roadways, or utilities, then a more detailed assessment should be carried out at the design stage (prior to tender) to better assess the shoring requirements, or a more rigid form of shoring should be selected.

A preconstruction survey of all of these structures should be carried out prior to commencement of the excavation.

#### 5.5 Groundwater Management

Based on present groundwater levels, excavations deeper than about 1.2 metres will extend below the groundwater level. Groundwater inflow into the excavations could feasibly be handled by pumping from sumps within the excavations. The actual rate of groundwater inflow will depend on many factors including the contractor's schedule and rate of excavation, the size of the excavation, the number of working areas being excavated at one time, and the time of year at which the excavation is made. Also, there may be instances where significant volumes of precipitation, surface runoff and/or groundwater collects in an open excavation, and must be pumped out.

Under the new regulations, a Permit-To-Take-Water (PTTW) is required from the Ministry of the Environment and Climate Change (MOECC) if a volume of water greater than 400,000 litres per day is pumped from the excavations. If the volume of water to be pumped will be less than 400,000 litres per day, but more than 50,000 litres per day, the water taking will not require a PTTW, but will need to be registered in the Environmental Activity and Sector Registry (EASR) as a prescribed activity. Based on the groundwater information collected during the current and previous investigation, it is considered unlikely that a PTTW would be required during construction for this project. However, registration in the EASR may be required. The requirement for registration (i.e., if more than 50,000 litres per day is being pumped) can be assessed at the time of construction. Registration is a quick process that will not significantly disrupt the construction schedule.

#### 5.6 Foundations

#### 5.6.1 Overburden

For Block 2b, it is considered that the low-rise structures could feasibly be supported on or within the native overburden soils (or on engineered fill placed on the native soils) using conventional spread footing foundations in accordance with Part 9 of the 2012 OBC.

For design purposes, the maximum bearing resistance for strip footing foundations up to 0.6 metres in width and pad footings up to 2 metres in size may be taken as 100 kilopascals for Serviceability Limit State (SLS) and 150 kPa for the Ultimate Limit State (ULS). The post-construction total and differential settlements of footings sized using the above maximum allowable bearing pressure should be less than about 25 and 15 millimetres, respectively, provided that the subgrade at or below founding level is not disturbed during construction.

In some areas of the site, the native subgrade elevation may be lower than the underside of footing elevation. At these locations, and following removal of any existing fill, the subgrade may be raised to the footing elevation using engineered fill consisting of Ontario Provincial Standard Specification (OPSS) Granular B Type II (or similar approved material), placed in maximum 300 millimetre thick lifts, and compacted to at least 95 percent of the material's standard Proctor maximum dry density using suitable vibratory compaction equipment. The engineered fill material must be placed within the full zone of influence of the house foundations. The zone of influence is considered to extend out and down from the edge of the perimeter footings at a slope of 1 horizontal to 1 vertical (1H:1V).

For Block 2c, the above guidance may also apply but if the results of the previous investigations indicate that at least a portion of this block may be underlain by potentially compressible silty clay. If subsequent investigation and analysis during detailed design indicate that the compressible clay limits the bearing resistances of shallow foundations, then a raft slab foundation may need to be considered for Block 2c. If a raft slab is required, the bearing resistances provided for strip and pad footings above may be used for preliminary design, but these resistances will need to be confirmed during detailed design.

#### 5.6.2 Bedrock

It is understood that Blocks 1, 2a, and 3 will have at least 2 levels of underground parking (or basement levels). Therefore, the foundations for these structures will be up to about 7 to 10 metres depth below the existing ground surface, which will be on or within the limestone bedrock.

Foundations bearing on or within competent limestone bedrock can be sized using an Ultimate Limit States (ULS) factored bearing resistance of 5 MPa. Provided the bedrock surface is acceptably cleaned of loose bedrock, the settlement of footings at the corresponding service (unfactored) load levels will be less than 25 millimetres and therefore Serviceability Limit States (SLS) need not be considered in the foundation design.

## 5.7 Seismic Site Response Classification

The 2010 National Building Code of Canada (NBCC 2010) contains seismic analysis and design methodology. The seismic Site Class value, as defined in Section 4.1.8.4 of the NBCC 2010, depends on the average shear wave velocity of the upper 30 metres of soil and/or rock below founding level. No geophysical testing has been carried out on this site to confirm that value. However, based on the boreholes advanced at this site and using the guidance provided in Table 4.1.8.4.A of the NBCC, it is considered that a Site Class D can likely be specified for Blocks 2b and 2c, and a Site Class of C can be specified for Blocks 1, 2a, and 3, provided the blocks are founded on or within the bedrock for preliminary design purposes.

Consideration can be given to completing shear wave velocity testing at the site to achieve a better site class for Blocks 1, 2a, and 3 that will be founded on the bedrock (i.e., Site Class A or B).

### 5.8 Basement Floor Slab

In preparation for the construction of the basement floor slab, all loose, wet, and disturbed material should be removed from beneath the floor slab.

For Blocks 2b and 2c (i.e., those with fully drained foundations), provision should be made for at least 300 millimetres of free draining granular material, such as 16 millimetre clear crushed stone, to form the base of the floor slab. To prevent hydrostatic pressure build up beneath the floor slab, it is suggested that the granular base for the floor slab be drained. This should be achieved by installing rigid 100 millimetre diameter perforated pipes in the floor slab bedding at 6 metre centres. The perforated pipes should discharge to a positive outlet such as a sump from which the water is pumped.

Any bulk fill required to raise the grade to the underside of the clear stone should consist of OPSS Granular B Type II. The underslab fill should be placed in maximum 300 millimetre thick lifts and should be compacted to at least 95 percent of the material's standard Proctor maximum dry density using suitable vibratory compaction equipment.

If or where an asphalt surface will be provided for the basement level, at least 150 millimetres of OPSS Granular A base should be provided above the clear stone, compacted to at least 100 percent of the material's standard Proctor maximum dry density.

For Blocks 1, 2a and 3, the foundations may need to be constructed as watertight structures and the floor slab for those structures will need to be constructed of concrete and may placed directly on a suitably prepared subgrade or properly placed and compacted Granular A.

## 5.9 Foundation / Basement Wall Backfill

The backfill and drainage requirements for basement walls, as well as the lateral earth pressures, will depend on the type of excavation that is made to construct the basement levels, the drainage level and the forming methods.

#### 5.9.1 Overburden Excavations

The following guidelines apply to the upper portions of the basement walls, above the bedrock surface.

The soils at this site are frost susceptible and should not be used as backfill against exterior, unheated, or well insulated foundation elements within the depth of potential frost penetration (1.5 metres) to avoid problems with frost adhesion and heaving. Free draining backfill materials are also required if hydrostatic water pressure against the basement walls (and potential leakage) is to be avoided. The foundation and basement walls therefore should be backfilled with non-frost susceptible sand or sand and gravel conforming to the requirements for OPSS Granular B Type I. For structures with watertight foundations, any suitable, compactable earth borrow or granular fill may be used up the drainage level and OPSS granular B Type I above the drainage level.

To avoid ground settlements around the foundations, which could affect site grading and drainage, all of the backfill materials should be placed in 0.3 metre thick lifts, compacted to at least 95 percent of the material's standard Proctor maximum dry density.

The basement wall backfill (for the full height of the wall) should be drained by means of a perforated pipe subdrain in a surround of 19 millimetres clear stone, fully wrapped in a geotextile, which leads by positive drainage to a storm sewer or to a sump from which the water is pumped.

#### 5.9.2 Excavations in Bedrock

The following guidelines apply to the deeper portions of the basement walls, which will be constructed in the bedrock. It is assumed that the basement walls and slabs within the rock will be of watertight construction.

It may be feasible to pour the basement walls directly against the bedrock. However, directly pouring concrete against bedrock can exacerbate shrinkage cracking of the concrete. If concrete is to be cast directly against bedrock (after application of a watertight membrane or other treatment on the rock walls) the concrete should be made with a low shrinkage mix design to reduce the potential for shrinkage cracking.

Where the basement walls will be constructed using formwork, it will be necessary to backfill a narrow gallery between the shoring or bedrock face and the outside of the walls. The backfill should consist of 6 millimetre clear stone 'chip', placed by a stone slinger or chute.

In no case should the clear stone chip be placed in direct contact with other soils. For example, surface landscaping or backfill soils placed near the top of the clear stone backfill should be separated from the clear stone with a geotextile.

#### 5.9.3 Lateral Earth Pressures

It is considered that three design conditions exist with regards to the lateral earth pressures that will be exerted on the basements walls:

- 1) Walls cast directly against the bedrock face.
- 2) Walls cast against formwork with a narrow backfilled gallery provided between the basement wall and the adjacent excavation bedrock face.

3) Walls cast against formwork with a wide backfilled gallery provided between the basement wall and the adjacent excavation face (including the upper portions of the walls, above the bedrock surface).

For the first case, the walls should be designed to resist the hydrostatic pressures.

For the second case, the magnitude of the lateral earth pressure depends on the magnitude of the arching which can develop in the backfill and therefore depends on the width of the backfill, its angle of internal friction, as well as the interface friction angles between the backfill and both the rock face and the basement wall. The magnitude of the lateral earth pressure can be calculated as:

$$\sigma_h(z) = \frac{\gamma B}{2\tan\delta} \left( 1 - e^{-2K\frac{z}{B}\tan\delta} \right) + K q$$

Where:  $\sigma_h(z)$  = Lateral earth pressure on the basement wall at depth z, kilopascals;

K = Earth pressure coefficient, use 0.6;

- $\gamma$  = Unit weight of retained soil, use 20 kilonewtons per cubic metre for clear stone chip;
- B = Width of backfill (between basement wall and bedrock face), metres;
- δ = Average interface friction angle at backfill-basement wall and backfill-rock face interfaces, use 15 degrees;
- z = Depth below top of formwork, metres; and,
- q = Surcharge at ground surface to account for traffic, equipment, or stock piled materials (use 15 kilopascals). Additional/higher surcharge loads associated with existing building foundations should also be accounted for where existing buildings are located adjacent to the basement walls.

For the third case, the basement walls should be designed to resist lateral earth pressures calculated as:

$$\sigma_h(z) = K_0 (\gamma z + q)$$

Where:  $\sigma_h(z)$  = Lateral earth pressure on the wall at depth z, kilopascals;

K<sub>o</sub> = At-rest earth pressure coefficient, use 0.5;

 $\gamma$  = Unit weight of retained soil, use 22 kilonewtons per cubic metre;

z = Depth below top of wall, metres; and,

q = Uniform surcharge at ground surface behind the wall to account for traffic, equipment, or stockpiled soil (use 15 kilopascals). Additional/higher surcharge loads associated with existing building foundations should also be accounted for where existing buildings are located adjacent to the basement walls.

For all cases, hydrostatic groundwater and different lateral earth pressures (e.g., effective unit weights of the soils would apply to the above equations) would also need to be considered if the structure is designed to be water-tight. Additional guidelines will therefore need to be provided if the basement is to be designed to be water-tight.

Conventional damp proofing of the basement walls, above the drainage level, is appropriate with the above design approach. For concrete walls poured against shoring or bedrock (i.e., without a drainage layer), damp proofing using a crystalline barrier such as Crystal Lok or Xypex could be used. The use of a concrete additive that provides reduced permeability should also be considered.

These lateral earth pressures would increase under seismic loading conditions. The earthquake-induced dynamic pressure distribution, which is to be added to the static earth pressure distribution, is a linear distribution with maximum pressure at the top of the wall and minimum pressure at its toe (i.e., an inverted triangular pressure distribution). The combined pressure distribution (static plus seismic) may be determined as follows:

 $\sigma_h(z) = K_o \gamma z + (K_{AE} - K_o) \gamma (H-z)$ 

Where: K<sub>AE</sub> = The seismic earth pressure coefficient, use 0.8; and,

H = The total depth to the bottom of the foundation wall (metres).

Hydrodynamic groundwater pressures would also need to be considered if the structure is designed to be water-tight. However, if this option is selected, more sophisticated analyses would need to be carried out before guidelines could be provided.

All of the lateral earth pressure equations are given in an unfactored format and will need to be factored for Limit States Design purposes.

It has been assumed that the underground parking levels will be maintained at minimum temperatures but will not be permitted to freeze. If these areas are to be unheated, additional guidelines for the design of the basement walls and foundations will need to be provided.

In areas where pavement or other hard surfacing will abut the building, differential frost heaving could occur between the granular fill immediately adjacent to the building and the more frost susceptible backfill placed beyond the wall backfill. To reduce the severity of this differential heaving, the backfill adjacent to the wall may have to be placed to form a frost taper, depending on the composition of the existing fill. The frost taper should be brought up to pavement subgrade level from 1.5 metres below finished exterior grade at a slope of 3 horizontal to 1 vertical, or flatter, away from the wall. The granular fill should be placed in maximum 300 millimetre thick lifts and should be compacted to at least 95 percent of the material's standard Proctor maximum dry density using suitable vibratory compaction equipment.

## 5.10 Impacts on Adjacent Developments

Impacts on surrounding structures could result from:

- Ground movements around the excavation shoring.
- Ground settlements due to the planned temporary and permanent groundwater level lowering, if sensitive and compressible clay soils exist within the expected zone of influence of the groundwater level lowering.

The shoring and underpinning requirements and the potential impacts on surrounding structures due to ground movements are discussed in Section 5.4.2 of this report.

Temporary and permanent groundwater level lowering may be an issue with regards to surrounding ground settlements if sensitive and compressible clay soils exist within the expected zone of influence of the groundwater level lowering (both during construction and in the long term due to the foundation drainage system). Additional investigations and analysis should be undertaken during detailed design to further assess the clay compressibility, zone of influence of dewatering and the potential impacts.

A preconstruction survey of all structures located within close proximity to this site should be carried out prior to commencement of any excavation.

#### 5.11 Frost Protection

All perimeter and exterior foundation elements or interior foundation elements in unheated areas should be provided with a minimum of 1.5 metres of earth cover for frost protection purposes. Isolated, unheated exterior footings adjacent to surfaces which are cleared of snow cover during winter months should be provided with a minimum of 1.8 metres of earth cover.

For Blocks 1, 2a, and 3, it is expected that these requirements will be satisfied due to the deep founding level required to accommodate the below grade parking, and assuming that the parking garage will not be allowed to freeze.

### 5.12 Site Servicing

Excavations for the installation of site services will be through the fill and into the native silty clay and glacial till.

No unusual problems are anticipated in excavating in the overburden using conventional hydraulic excavating equipment, recognizing that large boulders may be encountered. Boulders larger than 0.3 metres in size should be removed from the excavation side slopes.

Excavation side slopes above the water table should be stable in the short term at 1 horizontal to 1 vertical. Side slopes below the water table should be sloped at 3 horizontal to 1 vertical. Alternatively, the excavations could be carried out using steeper side slopes with all manual labour carried out within a fully braced steel trench box for worker safety.

Some groundwater inflow into the excavations could be expected. However, it should be possible to handle the groundwater inflow by pumping from well filtered sumps in the excavations provided suitably sized pumps are used.

At least 150 millimetres of OPSS Granular A should be used as pipe bedding for sewer and water pipes. Where unavoidable disturbance to the subgrade surface occurs, it will be necessary to remove the disturbed material, and place a sub-bedding layer consisting of compacted OPSS Granular B Type II beneath the Granular A. The bedding material should in all cases extend to the spring line of the pipe and should be compacted to at least 95 percent of the material's standard Proctor maximum dry density. The use of clear crushed stone as a bedding layer should not be permitted anywhere on this project since fine particles from the sandy backfill materials or surrounding soil could potentially migrate into the voids in the clear crushed stone and cause loss of lateral pipe support.

Cover material, from spring line of the pipe to at least 300 millimetres above the top of pipe, should consist of OPSS Granular A or Granular B Type I with a maximum particle size of 25 millimetres. The cover material should be compacted to at least 95 percent of the standard Proctor maximum dry density.

It is should be generally acceptable to re-use the excavated native overburden soils as trench backfill. However, some of the native overburden materials may be too wet to compact. Where that is the case, the wet materials should be wasted (and drier materials imported) or these materials should be placed only in the lower portions of the trench, recognizing that some future settlement of the ground surface or roadway may occur.

In areas where the trench will be covered with hard surfaced materials, the type of material placed within the frost zone (between finished grade and about 1.8 metres depth) should match the soil exposed on the trench walls for frost heave compatibility. Trench backfill should be placed in maximum 300 millimetre thick lifts and should be compacted to at least 95 percent of the material's standard Proctor maximum dry density.

### 5.13 Pavement Design

In preparation for pavement construction, all topsoil, fill, and deleterious material (i.e., material containing organic material) should be removed from all pavement areas.

Those portions of the fill not containing organic matter may be left in place provided that some limited long term settlement of the pavement surface can be tolerated. However, the surface of the fill material at subgrade level should be proof rolled with a heavy smooth drum roller under the supervision of qualified geotechnical personnel to compact the existing fill and to identify soft areas requiring sub-excavation and replacement with more suitable fill.

Sections requiring grade raising to the proposed subgrade level should be filled using acceptable (compactable and inorganic) earth borrow or OPSS Select Subgrade Material meeting the requirements of OPSS 212 and 1010, respectively. These materials should be placed in maximum 300 millimetre thick lifts and should be compacted to at least 95 percent of the material's standard Proctor maximum dry density using suitable vibratory compaction equipment.

The surface of the subgrade or fill should be crowned to promote drainage of the pavement granular structure. Perforated pipe subdrains should be provided at subgrade level extending from the catch basins for a distance of at least 3 metres in four orthogonal directions or longitudinally where parallel to a curb.

Pavement ComponentThickness (millimetres)Asphaltic Concrete50OPSS Granular A Base150OPSS Granular B Type II Subbase300

The pavement structure for car parking areas should consist of:

The pavement structure for access roadways and truck traffic areas should consist of:

| Pavement Component              | Thickness (millimetres) |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Asphaltic Concrete              | 90                      |
| OPSS Granular A Base            | 150                     |
| OPSS Granular B Type II Subbase | 450                     |

The granular base and subbase materials should be uniformly compacted to at least 100 percent of the material's standard Proctor maximum dry density using suitable vibratory compaction equipment. The asphaltic concrete should be compacted in accordance with Table 10 of OPSS 310.

The composition of the asphaltic concrete pavement in car parking areas should be as follows:

Superpave 12.5 Surface Course – 50 millimetres.

The composition of the asphaltic concrete pavement in access roadways and truck traffic areas should be as follows:

- Superpave 12.5 Surface Course 40 millimetres.
- Superpave 19.0 Binder Course 50 millimetres.

The asphalt cement should consist of PG 58-34.

The above pavement designs are based on the assumption that the pavement subgrade has been acceptably prepared (i.e., where the trench backfill and grade raise fill have been adequately compacted to the required density and the subgrade surface not disturbed by construction operations or precipitation). Depending on the actual conditions of the pavement subgrade at the time of construction, it could be necessary to increase the thickness of the subbase and/or to place a woven geotextile beneath the granular materials.

### 5.14 Corrosion and Cement Type

One sample of soil from borehole 18-03 was submitted to Eurofins Environmental Ontario for basic chemical analysis related to potential corrosion of exposed buried steel and concrete elements (corrosion and sulphate attack). The results of this testing are provided in Appendix B.

The results indicate that concrete made with Type GU Portland cement should be acceptable for substructures. The results also indicate an elevated potential for corrosion of exposed ferrous metal.

### 6.0 ADDITIONAL CONSIDERATIONS

The soils at this site are sensitive to disturbance from ponded water, construction traffic, and frost.

All subgrade areas should be inspected by experienced geotechnical personnel prior to filling to ensure that the bearing surfaces have been properly prepared. The placing and compaction of any engineered fill should be inspected to ensure that the materials used conform to the specifications from both a grading and compaction view point.

During or prior to detailed design, further investigations and analysis should be undertaken to assess the extent and compressibility characteristics of the clay soils and the potential impacts of groundwater lowering during construction and over the long term and to confirm the design guidance provided in this preliminary report. Additional geophysical investigations may also be considered to define the Seismic Site class for design.

## Signature Page

Golder Associates Ltd.





Bill Cavers, P.Eng. Associate, Senior Geotechnical Engineer

#### WAM/WC/mvrd

https://golderassociates.sharepoint.com/sites/1897188/deliverables/geotechnical/1897188-001-r-rev0-gladstone village geotechnical investigation-june 2018.docx

Golder and the G logo are trademarks of Golder Associates Corporation

#### IMPORTANT INFORMATION AND LIMITATIONS OF THIS REPORT

**Standard of Care:** Golder Associates Ltd. (Golder) has prepared this report in a manner consistent with that level of care and skill ordinarily exercised by members of the engineering and science professions currently practicing under similar conditions in the jurisdiction in which the services are provided, subject to the time limits and physical constraints applicable to this report. No other warranty, expressed or implied is made.

**Basis and Use of the Report:** This report has been prepared for the specific site, design objective, development and purpose described to Golder by the Client, <u>Ottawa Community Housing Corporation</u>. The factual data, interpretations and recommendations pertain to a specific project as described in this report and are not applicable to any other project or site location. Any change of site conditions, purpose, development plans or if the project is not initiated within eighteen months of the date of the report may alter the validity of the report. Golder cannot be responsible for use of this report, or portions thereof, unless Golder is requested to review and, if necessary, revise the report.

The information, recommendations and opinions expressed in this report are for the sole benefit of the Client. No other party may use or rely on this report or any portion thereof without Golder's express written consent. If the report was prepared to be included for a specific permit application process, then the client may authorize the use of this report for such purpose by the regulatory agency as an Approved User for the specific and identified purpose of the applicable permit review process, provided this report is not noted to be a draft or preliminary report, and is specifically relevant to the project for which the application is being made. Any other use of this report by others is prohibited and is without responsibility to Golder. The report, all plans, data, drawings and other documents as well as all electronic media prepared by Golder are considered its professional work product and shall remain the copyright property of Golder, who authorizes only the Client and Approved Users to make copies of the report, but only in such quantities as are reasonably necessary for the use of the report or any portion thereof to any other party without the express written permission of Golder. The Client acknowledges that electronic media is susceptible to unauthorized modification, deterioration and incompatibility and therefore the Client cannot rely upon the electronic media versions of Golder's report or other work products.

The report is of a summary nature and is not intended to stand alone without reference to the instructions given to Golder by the Client, communications between Golder and the Client, and to any other reports prepared by Golder for the Client relative to the specific site described in the report. In order to properly understand the suggestions, recommendations and opinions expressed in this report, reference must be made to the whole of the report. Golder cannot be responsible for use of portions of the report without reference to the entire report.

Unless otherwise stated, the suggestions, recommendations and opinions given in this report are intended only for the guidance of the Client in the design of the specific project. The extent and detail of investigations, including the number of test holes, necessary to determine all of the relevant conditions which may affect construction costs would normally be greater than has been carried out for design purposes. Contractors bidding on, or undertaking the work, should rely on their own investigations, as well as their own interpretations of the factual data presented in the report, as to how subsurface conditions may affect their work, including but not limited to proposed construction techniques, schedule, safety and equipment capabilities.

**Soil, Rock and Groundwater Conditions:** Classification and identification of soils, rocks, and geologic units have been based on commonly accepted methods employed in the practice of geotechnical engineering and related disciplines. Classification and identification of the type and condition of these materials or units involves judgment, and boundaries between different soil, rock or geologic types or units may be transitional rather than abrupt. Accordingly, Golder does not warrant or guarantee the exactness of the descriptions.

#### IMPORTANT INFORMATION AND LIMITATIONS OF THIS REPORT (cont'd)

Special risks occur whenever engineering or related disciplines are applied to identify subsurface conditions and even a comprehensive investigation, sampling and testing program may fail to detect all or certain subsurface conditions. The environmental, geologic, geotechnical, geochemical and hydrogeologic conditions that Golder interprets to exist between and beyond sampling points may differ from those that actually exist. In addition to soil variability, fill of variable physical and chemical composition can be present over portions of the site or on adjacent properties. **The professional services retained for this project include only the geotechnical aspects of the subsurface conditions at the site, unless otherwise specifically stated and identified in the report.** The presence or implication(s) of possible surface and/or subsurface contamination resulting from previous activities or uses of the site and/or resulting from the introduction onto the site of materials from off-site sources are outside the terms of reference for this project and have not been investigated or addressed.

Soil and groundwater conditions shown in the factual data and described in the report are the observed conditions at the time of their determination or measurement. Unless otherwise noted, those conditions form the basis of the recommendations in the report. Groundwater conditions may vary between and beyond reported locations and can be affected by annual, seasonal and meteorological conditions. The condition of the soil, rock and groundwater may be significantly altered by construction activities (traffic, excavation, groundwater level lowering, pile driving, blasting, etc.) on the site or on adjacent sites. Excavation may expose the soils to changes due to wetting, drying or frost. Unless otherwise indicated the soil must be protected from these changes during construction.

**Sample Disposal:** Golder will dispose of all uncontaminated soil and/or rock samples 90 days following issue of this report or, upon written request of the Client, will store uncontaminated samples and materials at the Client's expense. In the event that actual contaminated soils, fills or groundwater are encountered or are inferred to be present, all contaminated samples shall remain the property and responsibility of the Client for proper disposal.

**Follow-Up and Construction Services:** All details of the design were not known at the time of submission of Golder's report. Golder should be retained to review the final design, project plans and documents prior to construction, to confirm that they are consistent with the intent of Golder's report.

During construction, Golder should be retained to perform sufficient and timely observations of encountered conditions to confirm and document that the subsurface conditions do not materially differ from those interpreted conditions considered in the preparation of Golder's report and to confirm and document that construction activities do not adversely affect the suggestions, recommendations and opinions contained in Golder's report. Adequate field review, observation and testing during construction are necessary for Golder to be able to provide letters of assurance, in accordance with the requirements of many regulatory authorities. In cases where this recommendation is not followed, Golder's responsibility is limited to interpreting accurately the information encountered at the borehole locations, at the time of their initial determination or measurement during the preparation of the Report.

**Changed Conditions and Drainage:** Where conditions encountered at the site differ significantly from those anticipated in this report, either due to natural variability of subsurface conditions or construction activities, it is a condition of this report that Golder be notified of any changes and be provided with an opportunity to review or revise the recommendations within this report. Recognition of changed soil and rock conditions requires experience and it is recommended that Golder be employed to visit the site with sufficient frequency to detect if conditions have changed significantly.

Drainage of subsurface water is commonly required either for temporary or permanent installations for the project. Improper design or construction of drainage or dewatering can have serious consequences. Golder takes no responsibility for the effects of drainage unless specifically involved in the detailed design and construction monitoring of the system.





25.mm IF THIS MEASUREMENT DOES NOT MATCH WHAT IS SHOWN, THE SHEET SIZE HAS BEEN

APPENDIX A

List of Abbreviations and Symbols Record of Borehole Sheets

#### The Golder Associates Ltd. Soil Classification System is based on the Unified Soil Classification System (USCS)

| Organic<br>or<br>Inorganic   | Soil<br>Group                                   | Туре                                  | of Soil                                 | Gradation<br>or Plasticity | $Cu = \frac{D_{60}}{D_{10}}$ |                         | $Cc = \frac{(D_{30})^2}{D_{10}xD_{60}}$ |  | Organic<br>Content   | USCS Group<br>Symbol   | Group Name  |   |
|--|---|---------------------------------------|---|----------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|---|--|--|--|---|---|
|  |   | of<br>s                               | Gravels<br>with                         | Poorly<br>Graded           |                              | <4                      |   | ≤1 or ≥  | :3   |  | GP  | GRAVEL  |
| (sg  | s)<br>smm)<br>ELS                               |                                       | ≤12%<br>fines<br>(bv mass)              | Well Graded                |                              | ≥4                      |   | 1 to 3   | 5  |  | GW  | GRAVEL  |
| by mas   | SOILS<br>n 0.07!                                | GRAV<br>0% by<br>arse fra             | Gravels<br>with                         | Below A<br>Line            |                              |                         | n/a                                     |  |  |  | GM  | SILTY<br>GRAVEL   |
| ANIC<br>≤30%   | INED (<br>ger tha                               | (>5<br>co<br>large                    | >12%<br>fines<br>(by mass)              | Above A<br>Line            |                              |                         | n/a                                     |  |  |  | GC  | CLAYEY<br>GRAVEL  |
| NORG   | E-GRA<br>s is lar                               | of<br>sull                            | Sands<br>with                           | Poorly<br>Graded           |                              | <6                      |   | ≤1 or ≥  | ≥3   | ≤30%   | SP  | SAND  |
| ganic C  | COARS<br>by mas                                 | DS<br>mass c<br>action i:<br>1 4.75 n | ≤12%<br>fines<br>(by mass)              | Well Graded                |                              | ≥6                      |   | 1 to 3   | 3  |  | SW  | SAND  |
| (Org   | C<br>>50%                                       | SAN<br>0% by<br>arse fra              | Sands<br>with                           | Below A<br>Line            |                              |                         | n/a                                     |  |  |  | SM  | SILTY SAND  |
|  | Ŭ   | (≥5<br>co<br>small                    | >12%<br>fines<br>(by mass)              | Above A<br>Line            |                              |                         | n/a                                     |  |  |  | SC  | CLAYEY<br>SAND  |
| Organio  |   |                                       | (,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, |                            |                              | F                       | ield Indica                             | ators  |  |  |   |   |
| or<br>Inorganic  | Soil<br>Group                                   | Туре                                  | of Soil                                 | Laboratory<br>Tests        | Dilatancy                    | Dry<br>Strength         | Shine<br>Test                           | Thread<br>Diameter   | Toughness<br>(of 3 mm<br>thread)   | Organic<br>Content   | USCS Group<br>Symbol  | Primary<br>Name   |
|  |   | plot                                  |   | Liquid Liquit              | Rapid                        | None                    | None                                    | >6 mm  | N/A (can't<br>roll 3 mm<br>thread)   | <5%  | ML  | SILT  |
| (sg  | 5 mm)   | and LL<br>ity<br>w()                  |   | <50                        | Slow                         | None to<br>Low          | Dull                                    | 3mm to<br>6 mm   | None to low  | <5%  | ML  | CLAYEY SILT   |
| by mas   | 01LS<br>an 0.07                                 | SILTS<br>c or Pl                      | ow A-L<br>Plastic<br>art bel            |                            | Slow to<br>very slow         | Low to<br>medium        | Dull to slight                          | 3mm to<br>6 mm   | Low  | 5% to<br>30%   | OL  | ORGANIC<br>SILT   |
| ANIC<br>≤30%   | VED SC<br>aller th                              | - Plasti<br>bel<br>Ch                 |   | Liquid Limit               | Slow to<br>very slow         | Low to<br>medium        | Slight                                  | 3mm to<br>6 mm   | Low to<br>medium   | <5%  | мн  | CLAYEY SILT   |
| INORG<br>Content   | -GRAIN  | (Nor                                  |   | ≥50                        | None                         | Medium<br>to high       | Dull to slight                          | 1 mm to<br>3 mm  | Medium to<br>high  | 5% to<br>30%   | ОН  | ORGANIC<br>SILT   |
| ganic C  | FINE-<br>y mas                                  | lot                                   | art                                     | Liquid Limit<br><30        | None                         | Low to<br>medium        | Slight<br>to shiny                      | ~ 3 mm   | Low to<br>medium   | 0%   | CL  | SILTY CLAY  |
| Ő  | ≥50% b  | LAYS                                  | elow)                                   | Liquid Limit<br>30 to 50   | None                         | Medium<br>to high       | Slight<br>to shiny                      | 1 mm to<br>3 mm  | Medium   | to<br>30%  | CI  | SILTY CLAY  |
|  | Ċ   | C<br>(Pla                             | Plast<br>bast<br>b                      | Liquid Limit<br>≥50        | None                         | High                    | Shiny                                   | <1 mm  | High   | (see<br>Note 2)  | СН  | CLAY  |
| io<br>NIC  | 응 Peat and mineral soil<br>> 일 ∞ 은 양 ନ mixtures |                                       |   |                            |                              |                         | 30%<br>to<br>75%                        |  | SILTY PEAT,<br>SANDY PEAT  |  |   |   |
| How Solution How Solution   How Solution |   |                                       |   |                            |                              | 75%<br>to<br>100%       | PT                                      | PEAT   |  |  |   |   |
| 40<br>30   | Low   | Plasticity                            |   | SILTY CLAY                 | CLAY<br>CH<br>CLAYEYS        | Phasticity<br>Posticity | -                                       | <b>Dual Sym</b><br>a hyphen,<br>For non-cc<br>the soil h<br>transitiona<br>gravel. | <b>bol</b> — A dua<br>for example,<br>ohesive soils,<br>as between<br>I material b | I symbol is<br>GP-GM, S<br>the dual s<br>5% and<br>etween "c | two symbols<br>SW-SC and Cl<br>ymbols must b<br>12% fines (i.e<br>lean" and "di | separated by<br>L-ML.<br>be used when<br>e. to identify<br>rty" sand or |

For cohesive soils, the dual symbol must be used when the liquid limit and plasticity index values plot in the CL-ML area of the plasticity chart (see Plasticity Chart at left).

**Borderline Symbol** — A borderline symbol is two symbols separated by a slash, for example, CL/CI, GM/SM, CL/ML. A borderline symbol should be used to indicate that the soil has been identified as having properties that are on the transition between similar materials. In addition, a borderline symbol may be used to indicate a range of similar soil types within a stratum.



SILTY CLAY

CL

SILTY CLAY-CLAYEY SILT, CL-MI

a

CLAVEY SILT ML

ORGANIC SILT OL

ORGANIC SILT OH

Note 2 – For soils with <5% organic content, include the descriptor "trace organics" for soils with between 5% and 30% organic content include the prefix "organic" before the Primary name.

lasticity Index (PI

20

10

1

#### PARTICLE SIZES OF CONSTITUENTS

| Soil<br>Constituent | Soil Particle<br>Constituent Description |  | Inches<br>(US Std. Sieve Size)               |
|---------------------|--|--|--|
| BOULDERS            | Not<br>Applicable                        | >300   | >12  |
| COBBLES             | Not<br>Applicable                        | 75 to 300  | 3 to 12                                      |
| GRAVEL              | Coarse<br>Fine                           | 19 to 75<br>4.75 to 19                             | 0.75 to 3<br>(4) to 0.75                     |
| SAND                | Coarse<br>Medium<br>Fine                 | 2.00 to 4.75<br>0.425 to 2.00<br>0.075 to<br>0.425 | (10) to (4)<br>(40) to (10)<br>(200) to (40) |
| SILT/CLAY           | Classified by                            | <0.075   | < (200)                                      |

#### MODIFIERS FOR SECONDARY AND MINOR CONSTITUENTS

| Percentage<br>by Mass | Modifier   |
|-----------------------|--|
| >35                   | Use 'and' to combine major constituents<br>( <i>i.e.</i> , SAND and GRAVEL)    |
| > 12 to 35            | Primary soil name prefixed with "gravelly, sandy, SILTY, CLAYEY" as applicable |
| > 5 to 12             | some   |
| ≤ 5                   | trace  |

#### PENETRATION RESISTANCE

Standard Penetration Resistance (SPT), N:

The number of blows by a 63.5 kg (140 lb) hammer dropped 760 mm (30 in.) required to drive a 50 mm (2 in.) split-spoon sampler for a distance of 300 mm (12 in.).

Cone Penetration Test (CPT) An electronic cone penetrometer with a 60° conical tip and a project end area of 10 cm<sup>2</sup> pushed through ground at a penetration rate of 2 cm/s. Measurements of tip resistance (qt), porewater pressure (u) and sleeve frictions are recorded electronically at 25 mm penetration intervals.

#### Dynamic Cone Penetration Resistance (DCPT); Nd:

The number of blows by a 63.5 kg (140 lb) hammer dropped 760 mm (30 in.) to drive uncased a 50 mm (2 in.) diameter, 60° cone attached to "A" size drill rods for a distance of 300 mm (12 in.).

- PH. Sampler advanced by hydraulic pressure
- PM-Sampler advanced by manual pressure
- wн Sampler advanced by static weight of hammer
- WR: Sampler advanced by weight of sampler and rod

NON-COHESIVE (COHESIONLESS) SOILS

| Compactness <sup>2</sup> |                                   |  |  |  |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Term                     | SPT 'N' (blows/0.3m) <sup>1</sup> |  |  |  |
| Very Loose               | 0 - 4                             |  |  |  |
| Loose                    | 4 to 10                           |  |  |  |
| Compact                  | 10 to 30                          |  |  |  |
| Dense                    | 30 to 50                          |  |  |  |
| Very Dense               | >50                               |  |  |  |

1. SPT 'N' in accordance with ASTM D1586, uncorrected for overburden pressure effects.

2. Definition of compactness terms are based on SPT-'N' ranges as provided in Terzaghi, Peck and Mesri (1996) and correspond to typical average  $N_{60}$  values. Many factors affect the recorded SPT-'N' value, including hammer efficiency (which may be greater than 60% in automatic trip hammers), groundwater conditions, and grainsize. As such, the recorded SPT-N' value(s) should be considered only an approximate guide to the compactness term. These factors need to be considered when evaluating the results, and the stated compactness terms should not be relied upon for design or construction. Field Meisture Conditi

| Term  | Description   |
|-------|---|
| Dry   | Soil flows freely through fingers.                            |
| Moist | Soils are darker than in the dry condition and may feel cool. |
| Wet   | As moist, but with free water forming on hands when handled.  |

| SAMPLES  |   |
|----------|---|
| AS       | Auger sample  |
| BS       | Block sample  |
| CS       | Chunk sample  |
| DD       | Diamond Drilling  |
| DO or DP | Seamless open ended, driven or pushed tube<br>sampler – note size |
| DS       | Denison type sample   |
| FS       | Foil sample   |
| GS       | Grab Sample   |
| RC       | Rock core   |
| SC       | Soil core   |
| SS       | Split spoon sampler – note size                                   |
| ST       | Slotted tube  |
| ТО       | Thin-walled, open – note size                                     |
| ТР       | Thin-walled, piston – note size                                   |
| WS       | Wash sample   |

#### SOIL TESTS

| w                  | water content   |
|--------------------|---|
| PL, w <sub>p</sub> | plastic limit   |
| LL, w <sub>L</sub> | liquid limit  |
| С                  | consolidation (oedometer) test  |
| CHEM               | chemical analysis (refer to text)   |
| CID                | consolidated isotropically drained triaxial test <sup>1</sup>                                       |
| CIU                | consolidated isotropically undrained triaxial test with porewater pressure measurement <sup>1</sup> |
| D <sub>R</sub>     | relative density (specific gravity, Gs)   |
| DS                 | direct shear test   |
| GS                 | specific gravity  |
| М                  | sieve analysis for particle size  |
| МН                 | combined sieve and hydrometer (H) analysis  |
| MPC                | Modified Proctor compaction test  |
| SPC                | Standard Proctor compaction test  |
| OC                 | organic content test  |
| SO <sub>4</sub>    | concentration of water-soluble sulphates  |
| UC                 | unconfined compression test   |
| UU                 | unconsolidated undrained triaxial test  |
| V (FV)             | field vane (LV-laboratory vane test)  |
| γ                  | unit weight   |
| 1. Tests anisotro  | pically consolidated prior to shear are shown as CAD_CAU  |

Tests anisotropically consolidated prior to shear are shown as CAD, CAU.

COHESIVE SOILS

|            | Consistency                       |  |
|------------|-----------------------------------|--|
| Term       | Undrained Shear<br>Strength (kPa) | SPT 'N' <sup>1,2</sup><br>(blows/0.3m) |
| Very Soft  | <12                               | 0 to 2                                 |
| Soft       | 12 to 25                          | 2 to 4                                 |
| Firm       | 25 to 50                          | 4 to 8                                 |
| Stiff      | 50 to 100                         | 8 to 15                                |
| Very Stiff | 100 to 200                        | 15 to 30                               |
| Hard       | >200                              | >30                                    |

SPT 'N' in accordance with ASTM D1586, uncorrected for overburden pressure 1. effects; approximate only. SPT 'N' values should be considered ONLY an approximate guide to

2 approximation for consistency terms does NOT apply. Rely on direct measurement of undrained shear strength or other manual observations.

|        | Water Content  |
|--------|--|
| Term   | Description  |
| w < PL | Material is estimated to be drier than the Plastic Limit.  |
| w ~ PL | Material is estimated to be close to the Plastic Limit.    |
| w > PL | Material is estimated to be wetter than the Plastic Limit. |

Unless otherwise stated, the symbols employed in the report are as follows:

| I.                             | GENERAL   | (a)                  | Index Properties (continued)                                  |
|--------------------------------|---|----------------------|---|
| π                              | 3.1416  | w <sub>l</sub> or LL | liquid limit  |
| ln x                           | natural logarithm of x  | w <sub>p</sub> or PL | plastic limit   |
| log <sub>10</sub>              | x or log x, logarithm of x to base 10   | l₀ or PI             | plasticity index = $(w_l - w_p)$                              |
| g                              | acceleration due to gravity   | Ws                   | shrinkage limit   |
| t                              | time  | ۱L                   | liquidity index = $(w - w_p) / I_p$                           |
|                                |   | lc                   | consistency index = $(w_l - w) / I_p$                         |
|                                |   | emax                 | void ratio in loosest state                                   |
|                                |   | emin                 | void ratio in densest state                                   |
|                                |   | ID                   | density index = $(e_{max} - e) / (e_{max} - e_{min})$         |
| II.                            | STRESS AND STRAIN   |                      | (formerly relative density)                                   |
| γ                              | shear strain  | (b)                  | Hydraulic Properties  |
| Δ                              | change in, e.g. in stress: $\Delta \sigma$  | n                    | nyoraulic nead or potential                                   |
| 3                              | linear strain   | q                    | rate of flow  |
| εv                             |   | V                    | Velocity of flow  |
| η                              | Coefficient of viscosity  |                      | hydraulic gradient  |
| υ                              | POISSOITS TALLO   | ĸ                    | (apofficient of permachility)                                 |
| σ<br>_/                        | (0 a  S  ess)   | ;                    | (coefficient of permeability)                                 |
| 0<br>~'                        | initial effective overburden stress   | J                    | seepage loice per unit volume                                 |
|                                | principal stress (major intermediate  |                      |   |
| 01, 02, 03                     | minor)  | (c)                  | Consolidation (one-dimensional)                               |
|                                |   | C <sub>c</sub>       | compression index   |
| σoct                           | mean stress or octahedral stress  |                      | (normally consolidated range)                                 |
|                                | $= (\sigma_1 + \sigma_2 + \sigma_3)/3$  | Cr                   | recompression index   |
| τ                              | shear stress  |                      | (over-consolidated range)                                     |
| u                              | porewater pressure  | Cs                   | swelling index  |
| E                              | modulus of deformation  | Cα                   | secondary compression index                                   |
| G                              | shear modulus of deformation  | mv                   | coefficient of volume change                                  |
| ĸ                              | bulk modulus of compressibility   | Cv                   | direction)  |
|                                |   | Ch                   | coefficient of consolidation (horizontal                      |
|                                |   | _                    | direction)  |
|                                |   | Τv                   | time factor (vertical direction)                              |
| III.                           | SOIL PROPERTIES   | U,                   | degree of consolidation                                       |
| (a)                            | Index Properties  |                      | pre-consolidation sitess                                      |
| $(\alpha)$                     | bulk density (bulk unit weight)*  | OOK                  |   |
| $Dq(\gamma d)$                 | dry density (dry unit weight)   | (d)                  | Shear Strength  |
| $\rho_w(\gamma_w)$             | density (unit weight) of water  | τρ, τr               | peak and residual shear strength                              |
| $\rho_{\rm s}(\gamma_{\rm s})$ | density (unit weight) of solid particles  | φ'                   | effective angle of internal friction                          |
| γ'                             | unit weight of submerged soil   | δ                    | angle of interface friction                                   |
|                                | $(\gamma' = \gamma - \gamma_w)$   | μ                    | coefficient of friction = tan $\delta$                        |
| Dr                             | relative density (specific gravity) of solid                                      | C'                   | effective cohesion  |
|                                | particles ( $D_R = \rho_s / \rho_w$ ) (formerly $G_s$ )                           | $C_u, S_u$           | undrained shear strength ( $\phi$ = 0 analysis)               |
| е                              | void ratio  | р                    | mean total stress $(\sigma_1 + \sigma_3)/2$                   |
| n                              | porosity  | p'                   | mean effective stress $(\sigma'_1 + \sigma'_3)/2$             |
| 5                              | degree of saturation  | q                    | $(\sigma_1 - \sigma_3)/2$ or $(\sigma'_1 - \sigma'_3)/2$      |
|                                |   | qu<br>St             | compressive strength ( $\sigma_1 - \sigma_3$ )<br>sensitivity |
| * Densi                        | tv symbol is o. Unit weight symbol is v   | Notes: 1             | $\tau = c' + \sigma' \tan \phi'$                              |
| where                          | $\alpha \gamma = \rho g$ (i.e. mass density multiplied by eration due to gravity) | 2                    | shear strength = (compressive strength)/2                     |

#### RECORD OF BOREHOLE: 18-01

BORING DATE: April 27, 2018

SHEET 1 OF 2

DATUM: Geodetic

LOCATION: N 5029861.2 ;E 366138.5 SAMPLER HAMMER, 64kg; DROP, 760mm

| ц         |           | 3        | SOIL PROFILE  |       |                | SA   | MPL  | ES    | DYNAMIC PE            |      | ON<br>5/0.3m          | ì                  | HYDR | AULIC ( | CONDUC                  | TIVITY,  |     | . ന             |                         |
|-----------|-----------|----------|---|-------|----------------|------|------|-------|-----------------------|------|-----------------------|--------------------|------|---------|-------------------------|----------|-----|-----------------|-------------------------|
| RES       | METHC     |          |   | LOT   |                | ц.   |      | 30m   | 20                    | 40   | 60                    | 80                 | 1    | 0-6     | -<br>10 <sup>-5</sup> 1 | 0-4 10   | )-3 | TIONAL          | PIEZOMETER<br>OR        |
| MET       | UNIC      |          | DESCRIPTION   | ATA P | ELEV.<br>DEPTH | UMBE | TYPE | WS/0. | SHEAR STRE<br>Cu, kPa | NGTH | nat V.  +<br>rem V. ∉ | - Q - ●<br>9 U - O | W    | ATER (  |                         | F PERCEN |     | ADDIT<br>AB. TE | INSTALLATION            |
| ב<br>     | G         | 2        |   | STR   | (m)            | z    |      | BLC   | 20                    | 40   | 60                    | 80                 |      | 20      | 40 0                    | 60 8     | 0   | L _             |                         |
| 0         |           |          | GROUND SURFACE  |       | 60.30<br>0.00  |      |      |       |                       |      |                       |                    |      |         |                         |          |     |                 |                         |
|           |           |          | FILL - (SP) gravelly SAND, angular; grey<br>(PAVEMENT STRUCTURE);     |       | 0.08           | 1    | GRAE | 3 -   |                       |      |                       |                    |      |         |                         |          |     |                 |                         |
|           |           |          | \non-cohesive, moist<br>FILL - (SP) SAND, some gravel; brown          |       | 59.63          | 2    | GRAE | 3 -   |                       |      |                       |                    |      |         |                         |          |     |                 |                         |
|           |           |          | (PAVEMENT STRUCTURE);<br>non-cohesive, moist                          |       | 0.67           |      |      |       |                       |      |                       |                    |      |         |                         |          |     |                 |                         |
| 1         |           |          | (CI/CH) SILTY CLAY to CLAY; grey<br>brown (WEATHERED CRUST);          |       |                | 3    | SS   | 3     |                       |      |                       |                    |      |         | 0                       |          |     |                 |                         |
|           |           |          | conesive, w>PL, very stiff  |       |                |      |      |       |                       |      |                       |                    |      |         |                         |          |     |                 |                         |
|           |           |          |   |       |                |      |      |       |                       |      |                       |                    |      |         |                         |          |     |                 |                         |
| 2         |           | -        | (CI/CH) SILTY CLAY to CLAY; grey;                                     |       | 58.47<br>1.83  | 4    | SS   | wн    |                       |      |                       |                    |      |         |                         |          |     |                 |                         |
| 2         |           |          | conesive, w>PL, very sum to sum                                       |       |                |      |      |       |                       |      |                       |                    |      |         |                         |          |     |                 |                         |
|           |           |          |   |       |                |      |      |       |                       |      |                       | >96+               |      |         |                         |          |     |                 |                         |
|           |           |          |   |       |                |      |      |       |                       |      |                       | >96+               |      |         |                         |          |     |                 |                         |
| 3         |           |          |   |       |                |      |      |       |                       |      |                       |                    |      |         |                         |          |     |                 |                         |
|           |           | stem)    |   |       |                | 5    | 22   | 1     |                       |      |                       |                    |      |         |                         |          |     |                 |                         |
|           | rger      | Iollow S |   |       |                |      | 00   | '     |                       |      |                       |                    |      | •       |                         |          |     |                 |                         |
|           | wer Au    | iam. (H  |   |       |                |      |      |       |                       |      |                       |                    |      |         |                         |          |     |                 |                         |
| 4         | ď         | D mm D   |   |       |                |      |      |       |                       |      |                       | >96+               |      |         |                         |          |     |                 |                         |
|           |           | 200      |   |       |                |      |      |       |                       |      |                       | +                  |      |         |                         |          |     |                 |                         |
|           |           |          |   |       |                |      |      |       |                       |      |                       |                    |      |         |                         |          |     |                 |                         |
| -         |           |          |   |       |                | 6    | SS   | wн    |                       |      |                       |                    |      |         |                         |          |     |                 |                         |
| 5         |           |          |   |       |                |      |      |       |                       |      |                       |                    |      |         |                         |          |     |                 |                         |
|           |           |          |   |       |                |      |      |       | Ð                     |      |                       | +                  |      |         |                         |          |     |                 |                         |
|           |           |          |   |       |                |      |      |       |                       |      | +                     |                    |      |         |                         |          |     |                 |                         |
| 6         |           |          |   |       |                |      |      |       |                       |      |                       |                    |      |         |                         |          |     |                 |                         |
|           |           | -        | (ML-CL) sandy SILT, some gravel and                                   |       | 54.05<br>6.25  |      |      |       |                       |      |                       |                    |      |         |                         |          |     |                 |                         |
|           |           |          | SILTY CLAY; grey, thickly laminated;<br>non-cohesive, wet, very loose |       |                | 7    | SS   | wн    |                       |      |                       |                    | С    |         |                         |          |     |                 |                         |
|           |           | -        |   |       | 53.44          |      |      |       |                       |      |                       |                    |      |         |                         |          |     |                 |                         |
| 7         |           |          | contains cobbles (GLACIAL TILL);                                      |       | 0.00           | 8    | SS   | 7     |                       |      |                       |                    |      |         |                         |          |     |                 |                         |
|           |           |          |   |       | 52.83          |      |      |       |                       |      |                       |                    |      |         |                         |          |     |                 |                         |
|           |           |          | Borehole continued on RECORD OF<br>DRILLHOLE 18-01                    |       | 7.47           |      |      |       |                       |      |                       |                    |      |         |                         |          |     |                 |                         |
| 8         |           |          |   |       |                |      |      |       |                       |      |                       |                    |      |         |                         |          |     |                 |                         |
| 0         |           |          |   |       |                |      |      |       |                       |      |                       |                    |      |         |                         |          |     |                 |                         |
|           |           |          |   |       |                |      |      |       |                       |      |                       |                    |      |         |                         |          |     |                 |                         |
|           |           |          |   |       |                |      |      |       |                       |      |                       |                    |      |         |                         |          |     |                 |                         |
| 9         |           |          |   |       |                |      |      |       |                       |      |                       |                    |      |         |                         |          |     |                 |                         |
|           |           |          |   |       |                |      |      |       |                       |      |                       |                    |      |         |                         |          |     |                 |                         |
|           |           |          |   |       |                |      |      |       |                       |      |                       |                    |      |         |                         |          |     |                 |                         |
|           |           |          |   |       |                |      |      |       |                       |      |                       |                    |      |         |                         |          |     |                 |                         |
| 10        |           |          |   |       |                |      |      |       |                       |      |                       |                    |      |         |                         |          |     |                 |                         |
|           |           |          | 0415  | I     | 1              | 1    |      |       |                       |      |                       | -                  |      | I       | 1                       |          |     |                 |                         |
| DE<br>1 · | РТI<br>50 | нS       | UALE  |       |                |      |      |       | GC                    | ) L  | DE                    | R                  |      |         |                         |          |     | CH              | GGED: PAH<br>ECKED: WAM |

| PROJECT:     1897188     RECORD OF DRILLHOLE:     18-01     SHEET 2 OF 2       LOCATION:     N.5029861.2 := 366138.5     DRILLING DATE:     April 27, 2018     DATE: MALL     Constraints |              |               |   |             |                       |         |            |   |   |  |                       |                    |   |   |                            |           |                            |   |   |                           |                                     |                                     |                  |            |   |                                       |                      |                           |             |     |
|---|--------------|---------------|---|-------------|-----------------------|---------|------------|---|---|--|-----------------------|--------------------|---|---|----------------------------|-----------|----------------------------|---|---|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------|------------|---|---------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|-------------|-----|
| LC  | )CA<br>CLII  | ntio<br>Nat   | N: N 5029861.2 ;E 366138.5<br>ION: -90° AZIMUTH:  |             |                       |         |            |   | D<br>D<br>D                                       | rili<br>Rili<br>Rili                   | LING<br>L RIC<br>LING | G DA<br>G:<br>G C( | ATE:<br>DNT   | A<br>RAG  | April :                    | 27,<br>R: | 201<br>CC0                 | 8<br>C Dr                                     | illina                                  |                           |                                     |                                     |                  |            |   |                                       |                      | D                         | ATUM: Geode | tic |
| DEPTH SCALE<br>METRES   |              | ורנואפ אבנטאט | DESCRIPTION   | YMBOLIC LOG | ELEV.<br>DEPTH<br>(m) | RUN No. | ISH COLOUR | 3 1 2 2 2 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | I - J<br>T - F<br>HR- S<br>N - V<br>J - C<br>RECO | oint<br>ault<br>hear<br>cein<br>conjug | gate<br>Y F           | R.Q.E              | BD- B<br>FO- F<br>CO- C<br>OR- C<br>CL - C<br>FR<br>D. IN | eddi<br>oliati<br>onta<br>rtho<br>leav<br>ACT<br>DEX<br>PER | ion<br>ict<br>gonal<br>age |           | PL<br>CU<br>UN<br>ST<br>IR | - Plar<br>- Cur<br>- Und<br>- Stej<br>- Irreg | nar<br>ved<br>lulating<br>oped<br>gular | PO<br>K<br>SM<br>Ro<br>MB | Polis<br>Slick<br>Smo<br>Rou<br>Mec | shed<br>ensid<br>oth<br>gh<br>hanic | al Brook         | eak<br>DRA | BR ·<br>NOTE:<br>abbrev<br>of abbr<br>symbo<br>ULIC<br>TIVIT<br>sec | - Bro<br>: For :<br>iation<br>reviati | ken  <br>additions & | Rock<br>onal<br>r to list | _           |     |
|   |              | ž             | BEDROCK SURFACE   | S           | 52.83                 |         | FLC        | 88                                      | 388   | 88                                     | 98<br>8               | 884                | 22 50   | 25 m<br>⊇≌ 8  |                            |           |                            |   |   |                           |                                     |                                     | 10 <sup>-6</sup> | 10-6       | <u>2</u>  |                                       |                      |                           |             |     |
| -<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-  | Rotary Drill | NQ Core       | Fresh, grey, fine to medium grained,<br>medium to thickly bedded, medium<br>strong rock LIMESTONE, with shale<br>interbedding |             | 7.47                  | R1      |            |   |   |  |                       |                    |   |   |                            |           |                            |   |   |                           |                                     |                                     |                  |            |   |                                       |                      |                           |             | -   |
| - 9<br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br>   |              |               | End of Drillhole  |             | <u>50.79</u><br>9.51  | R2      |            |   |   |  |                       |                    |   |   |                            |           |                            |   |   |                           |                                     |                                     |                  |            |   |                                       |                      |                           | -           | -   |
| -<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-   |              |               |   |             |                       |         |            |   |   |  |                       |                    |   |   |                            | -         |                            |   |   |                           |                                     |                                     |                  |            |   |                                       |                      |                           |             |     |
| - 12<br>- 12<br>  |              |               |   |             |                       |         |            |   |   |  |                       |                    |   |   |                            |           |                            |   |   |                           |                                     |                                     |                  |            |   |                                       |                      |                           |             | -   |
| - 13<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-   |              |               |   |             |                       |         |            |   |   |  |                       |                    |   |   |                            |           |                            |   |   |                           |                                     |                                     |                  |            |   |                                       |                      |                           |             | -   |
| -<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-   |              |               |   |             |                       |         |            |   |   |  |                       |                    |   |   |                            |           |                            |   |   |                           |                                     |                                     |                  |            |   |                                       |                      |                           |             |     |
| -<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-   |              |               |   |             |                       |         |            |   |   |  |                       |                    |   |   |                            |           |                            |   |   |                           |                                     |                                     |                  |            |   |                                       |                      |                           |             | -   |
|   | EPT          | ́нs           | CALE  |             |                       |         |            |   |   | G                                      | C                     |                    |   |   |                            |           | <br>   <br>                |   |   |                           |                                     |                                     |                  |            |   |                                       |                      |                           |             |     |

#### RECORD OF BOREHOLE: 18-02

BORING DATE: April 30, 2018

SHEET 1 OF 1

DATUM: Geodetic

LOCATION: N 5029904.3 ;E 366271.3 SAMPLER HAMMER, 64kg; DROP, 760mm

|              |        |         | SOIL PROFILE   |     |               | SA   | SAMPLES |       |                  | N \           | HYDRAULIC C                   | ONDUCTIVITY,                       |     | .0    |                  |
|--------------|--------|---------|--|-----|---------------|------|---------|-------|------------------|---------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----|-------|------------------|
| SCALE        |        | Ĭ       |  | от  |               | ~    |         | ш     | 20 40 6          | 0 80          | к, ст/з<br>10 <sup>-6</sup> 1 | 0 <sup>-5</sup> 10 <sup>-4</sup> 1 | 0-3 | ONAL  | PIEZOMETER<br>OR |
| TH S<br>TH S |        | צ<br>ט  | DESCRIPTION  | APL | ELEV.         | 1BER | Ä       | S/0.3 | SHEAR STRENGTH r | at V. + Q - ● | WATER C                       | ONTENT PERCE                       | NT  | . TES |                  |
| DEP          | į      |         |  | RAT | DEPTH         | NCN  | ₽       | NO.   | Cu, kPa r        | em V.⊕ U - O  | Wp ——                         |                                    | wi  | PDI   | INSTALLATION     |
|              | -      | m       |  | ST  | ()            |      |         | В     | 20 40 6          | 0 80          | 20 4                          | 40 60 8                            | 30  |       |                  |
| - 0          |        | +       | GROUND SURFACE<br>FILL/TOPSOIL - (SM) SILTY SAND                             | EER | 59.44         |      |         |       |                  |               |                               |                                    |     |       |                  |
| E            |        |         | brown; non-cohesive  |     | 0.10          |      | ~~      | 7     |                  |               |                               |                                    |     |       |                  |
| E            |        |         | FILL - (ML) CLAYEY SILT, some gravel;<br>grey brown, contains mortar, brick, |     |               |      | 55      | ľ     |                  |               |                               |                                    |     |       |                  |
| E            |        |         | organics, fibre insulation and<br>construction debris: non-cohesive, wet.    |     |               |      |         |       |                  |               |                               |                                    |     |       |                  |
| 1            |        |         | loose to very loose  |     |               |      |         |       |                  |               |                               |                                    |     |       |                  |
| - 1          |        |         |  |     |               | 2    | SS      | 2     |                  |               |                               |                                    |     |       | -                |
| -            |        |         |  |     |               |      |         |       |                  |               |                               |                                    |     |       |                  |
| -            |        |         |  |     |               |      |         |       |                  |               |                               |                                    |     |       |                  |
| -            |        |         |  |     | 57.61         |      |         |       |                  |               |                               |                                    |     |       |                  |
| - 2          |        |         | (CI/CH) SILTY CLAY to CLAY; grey   |     | 1.83          | 3    | SS      | 9     |                  |               |                               |                                    |     |       | _                |
| - 1          |        |         | CRUST); cohesive, w>PL   |     | 57.31<br>2.13 |      |         |       |                  |               |                               |                                    |     |       |                  |
| Ē            |        | Stem    | (ML) sandy SILT, some gravel; grey<br>brown to grey, contains clayey silt    |     |               |      |         |       |                  |               |                               |                                    |     |       |                  |
| -            | Iger   | ollow   | seams, cobbles and boulders (GLACIAL TILL); wet, loose to compact            |     |               | 4    | SS      | 4     |                  |               |                               |                                    |     |       |                  |
| Ē            | ver AL | ₩.<br>H | 10 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1                                       |     | 1             |      |         |       |                  |               |                               |                                    |     |       |                  |
| - 3          | Po     | m Di    |  |     |               |      |         |       |                  |               |                               |                                    |     |       | =                |
| ŧ.           |        | 200 n   |  |     |               | 5    | 66      |       |                  |               |                               |                                    |     |       | :                |
| -            |        |         |  |     |               |      | 00      | 0     |                  |               |                               |                                    |     |       |                  |
| -            |        |         |  | Ð   |               |      |         |       |                  |               |                               |                                    |     |       | -                |
| - 4          |        |         |  |     |               |      |         |       |                  |               |                               |                                    |     |       | -                |
| -            |        |         |  |     |               | 6    | SS      | 15    |                  |               |                               |                                    |     |       | :                |
| -            |        |         |  |     | 55.02         |      |         |       |                  |               |                               |                                    |     |       |                  |
| -            |        |         | non-cohesive, wet, compact to very   |     | 4.42          |      |         |       |                  |               |                               |                                    |     |       |                  |
| _            |        |         | dense  |     |               | 7    | SS      | 23    |                  |               |                               |                                    |     |       |                  |
| - 5          |        |         |  |     |               |      |         |       |                  |               |                               |                                    |     |       | -                |
| -            |        |         |  |     |               |      |         |       |                  |               |                               |                                    |     |       |                  |
| E            |        |         |  |     | 53.88         | 8    | SS      | >50   |                  |               |                               |                                    |     |       | -                |
| E .          |        |         | Auger Refusal  |     | 5.50          |      |         |       |                  |               |                               |                                    |     |       | :                |
| - 6          |        |         |  |     |               |      |         |       |                  |               |                               |                                    |     |       |                  |
| -            |        |         |  |     |               |      |         |       |                  |               |                               |                                    |     |       |                  |
| -            |        |         |  |     |               |      |         |       |                  |               |                               |                                    |     |       |                  |
| -            |        |         |  |     |               |      |         |       |                  |               |                               |                                    |     |       |                  |
| -            |        |         |  |     |               |      |         |       |                  |               |                               |                                    |     |       |                  |
| - 7          |        |         |  |     |               |      |         |       |                  |               |                               |                                    |     |       | -                |
| F            |        |         |  |     |               |      |         |       |                  |               |                               |                                    |     |       |                  |
| Ē            |        |         |  |     |               |      |         |       |                  |               |                               |                                    |     |       | :                |
| F            |        |         |  |     |               |      |         |       |                  |               |                               |                                    |     |       |                  |
| - 8          |        |         |  |     |               |      |         |       |                  |               |                               |                                    |     |       | -                |
| _F           |        |         |  |     |               |      |         |       |                  |               |                               |                                    |     |       |                  |
| 1/8/         |        |         |  |     |               |      |         |       |                  |               |                               |                                    |     |       |                  |
| 1 -          |        |         |  |     |               |      |         |       |                  |               |                               |                                    |     |       |                  |
|              |        |         |  |     |               |      |         |       |                  |               |                               |                                    |     |       |                  |
| - ¥          |        |         |  |     |               |      |         |       |                  |               |                               |                                    |     |       |                  |
| EAL-         |        |         |  |     |               |      |         |       |                  |               |                               |                                    |     |       |                  |
|              |        |         |  |     |               |      |         |       |                  |               |                               |                                    |     |       |                  |
| 88.6         |        |         |  |     |               |      |         |       |                  |               |                               |                                    |     |       |                  |
| L/68         |        |         |  |     |               |      |         |       |                  |               |                               |                                    |     |       | _                |
|              |        |         |  |     |               |      |         |       |                  |               |                               |                                    |     |       |                  |
| DE           | EPT    | Ъ       | CALE   |     |               |      |         |       |                  |               |                               |                                    |     | LC    | GGED: PAH        |
| 1:           | 50     |         |  |     |               |      | <       |       |                  |               |                               |                                    |     | CHE   | ECKED: WAM       |

#### RECORD OF BOREHOLE: 18-03

BORING DATE: April 30, 2018

SHEET 1 OF 1

DATUM: Geodetic

LOCATION: N 5029794.0 ;E 366312.6 SAMPLER HAMMER, 64kg; DROP, 760mm

|             | Т          | Q          | SOIL PROFILE  |       | SA            | MPL                | ES |        |            |               |                |       |     |                           | IVITY,             | ITY,               |                 |                 |                  |
|-------------|------------|------------|---|-------|---------------|--------------------|----|--------|------------|---------------|----------------|-------|-----|---------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|
| SCALE<br>FS |            | IETHC      |   | OT    |               |                    |    | m      | RESISTANCE | =, BLOW<br>40 | 5/U.3m<br>60 8 | 30    | 10. | к, cm/s<br><sup>6</sup> 1 | D <sup>-5</sup> 10 | ) <sup>-4</sup> 1( | 0 <sup>-3</sup> | STING           | PIEZOMETER<br>OR |
| DTH S       |            | M DN       | DESCRIPTION   | TA PL | ELEV.         | MBER               | μ  | 'S/0.3 | SHEAR STRI | ENGTH         | nat V. +       | Q- •  | WA  | TER C                     |                    | PERCE              | INT             | DITIC<br>3. TES | STANDPIPE        |
| DEF         |            | BORI       |   | STRA7 | DEPTH<br>(m)  | Ñ                  | ŕ  | BLOW   | Cu, kPa    | 10            | rem v. ⊕       | 0-0-0 | Wp  | <u> </u>                  | W                  |                    | WI              | AD              |                  |
|             |            |            | GROUND SURFACE  | 0,    | 61.07         |                    |    |        | 20         | 40            | 00 2           | 30    | 20  | 4                         | 0 6                | 0 8                |                 |                 |                  |
| E           | 0          |            | FILL/TOPSOIL - (SM) SILTY SAND;<br>brown: non-cohesive                  |       | 0.00          |                    |    |        |            |               |                |       |     |                           |                    |                    |                 |                 |                  |
| -           |            |            | FILL - (ML) CLAYEY SILT, some gravel;                                   |       |               | 1                  | SS | 6      |            |               |                |       |     |                           |                    |                    |                 |                 |                  |
| -           |            |            | mortar, and concrete; non-cohesive,                                     |       |               |                    |    |        |            |               |                |       |     |                           |                    |                    |                 |                 |                  |
| -           |            |            |   |       |               |                    |    |        |            |               |                |       |     |                           |                    |                    |                 |                 |                  |
| Ē           | 1          |            |   |       | 59.85         | 2                  | SS | 5      |            |               |                |       |     |                           |                    |                    |                 |                 | -                |
| -           |            |            | (CI/CH) SILTY CLAY to CLAY; grey<br>brown (WEATHERED CRUST);            |       | 1.22          |                    |    |        |            |               |                |       |     |                           |                    |                    |                 |                 |                  |
| _           |            |            | cohesive, w>PL, very stiff  |       |               |                    |    |        |            |               |                |       |     |                           |                    |                    |                 |                 |                  |
| -           |            |            |   |       |               | 3                  | SS | 6      |            |               |                |       |     |                           |                    |                    |                 |                 |                  |
| -           | 2          |            |   |       |               |                    |    |        |            |               |                |       |     |                           |                    |                    |                 |                 | -                |
| -           |            | Stem)      |   |       |               |                    |    |        |            |               |                |       |     |                           |                    |                    |                 |                 |                  |
| F           | -          | ollow 5    |   |       |               | 4                  | SS | 4      |            |               |                |       |     |                           |                    | 0                  |                 |                 |                  |
| Ē           | 3          | am. (H     |   |       | 58.02         | $\left  - \right $ |    |        |            |               |                |       |     |                           |                    |                    |                 |                 |                  |
| F           |            | L III      | (ML) sandy SILT, some gravel; grey<br>brown, contains clavev silt seams |       | 3.05          |                    |    |        |            |               |                |       |     |                           |                    |                    |                 |                 | -                |
| -           |            | 200        | (GLACIAL TILL); non-cohesive, wet,<br>loose                             |       |               | 5                  | SS | 4      |            |               |                |       | 0   |                           |                    |                    |                 |                 |                  |
| -           |            |            |   |       | 57.26         |                    |    |        |            |               |                |       |     |                           |                    |                    |                 |                 |                  |
| -           | 4          |            | (ML) sandy SILT, some gravel; grey, contains cobbles and boulders       |       | 3.81          |                    |    |        |            |               |                |       |     |                           |                    |                    |                 |                 | -                |
| E           |            |            | (GLACIAL TILL); non-cohesive, wet,<br>compact                           |       |               | 6                  | SS | 24     |            |               |                |       |     |                           |                    |                    |                 |                 |                  |
| -           |            |            |   |       |               |                    |    |        |            |               |                |       |     |                           |                    |                    |                 |                 |                  |
| -           |            |            |   |       |               |                    |    |        |            |               |                |       |     |                           |                    |                    |                 |                 |                  |
| -           | 5          |            |   |       |               | 7                  | SS | 33     |            |               |                |       |     |                           |                    |                    |                 |                 |                  |
| Ē           |            |            |   |       |               |                    |    |        |            |               |                |       |     |                           |                    |                    |                 |                 |                  |
| -           |            |            |   |       |               | 8                  | ss | >50    |            |               |                |       |     |                           |                    |                    |                 |                 |                  |
| -           | ┢          |            | End of Borehole   | XX    | 55.35<br>5.72 |                    |    |        |            |               |                |       |     |                           |                    |                    |                 |                 |                  |
| -           | 6          |            | Auger Refusal   |       |               |                    |    |        |            |               |                |       |     |                           |                    |                    |                 |                 | -<br>            |
| -           |            |            |   |       |               |                    |    |        |            |               |                |       |     |                           |                    |                    |                 |                 |                  |
| _           |            |            |   |       |               |                    |    |        |            |               |                |       |     |                           |                    |                    |                 |                 |                  |
| Ē           |            |            |   |       |               |                    |    |        |            |               |                |       |     |                           |                    |                    |                 |                 |                  |
| -           | 7          |            |   |       |               |                    |    |        |            |               |                |       |     |                           |                    |                    |                 |                 | -                |
| -           |            |            |   |       |               |                    |    |        |            |               |                |       |     |                           |                    |                    |                 |                 |                  |
| -           |            |            |   |       |               |                    |    |        |            |               |                |       |     |                           |                    |                    |                 |                 |                  |
| -           |            |            |   |       |               |                    |    |        |            |               |                |       |     |                           |                    |                    |                 |                 |                  |
| Ē           | 8          |            |   |       |               |                    |    |        |            |               |                |       |     |                           |                    |                    |                 |                 | -                |
| /18         |            |            |   |       |               |                    |    |        |            |               |                |       |     |                           |                    |                    |                 |                 |                  |
| 06/08       |            |            |   |       |               |                    |    |        |            |               |                |       |     |                           |                    |                    |                 |                 |                  |
| EDT -       |            |            |   |       |               |                    |    |        |            |               |                |       |     |                           |                    |                    |                 |                 |                  |
| MIS.C       | Я          |            |   |       |               |                    |    |        |            |               |                |       |     |                           |                    |                    |                 |                 | -                |
| GAL-        |            |            |   |       |               |                    |    |        |            |               |                |       |     |                           |                    |                    |                 |                 |                  |
| GPJ         |            |            |   |       |               |                    |    |        |            |               |                |       |     |                           |                    |                    |                 |                 |                  |
| 7188.       | 。          |            |   |       |               |                    |    |        |            |               |                |       |     |                           |                    |                    |                 |                 |                  |
| 1 189       | 1          |            |   |       |               |                    |    |        |            |               |                |       |     |                           |                    |                    |                 |                 |                  |
| - 12 00     |            | тис        |   |       |               |                    |    | Ņ      |            | 、 .           | <b>-</b> -     | ~     | - I |                           |                    |                    |                 |                 |                  |
| -B-S        | רשע<br>יקי | n H S<br>N | UALE  |       |               |                    | R  |        | 5 G (      | )L            | DE             | R     |     |                           |                    |                    |                 |                 | ECKED: WAM       |
| Σ           | . J        | ~          |   |       |               |                    |    |        |            |               |                |       |     |                           |                    |                    |                 |                 |                  |

#### RECORD OF BOREHOLE: 18-04

BORING DATE: May 1, 2018

SHEET 1 OF 1

DATUM: Geodetic

LOCATION: N 5029808.9 ;E 366251.5 SAMPLER HAMMER, 64kg; DROP, 760mm

|       |              | Q      | SOIL PROFILE  |       | SA            | MPL  | ES  |        |               |      | ION<br>S/0.3m | )      | HYDR       |       | ONDUCT  | TIVITY,           |       | (1)             |          |                           |
|-------|--------------|--------|---|-------|---------------|------|-----|--------|---------------|------|---------------|--------|------------|-------|---------|-------------------|-------|-----------------|----------|---------------------------|
| SCALE | N<br>N       | 1ETHC  |   | OT    |               | ~    |     | m0%    | RESISTA<br>20 | 4.00 | 0             | 60     | 80         | 1     | к, cm/s | 0 <sup>-5</sup> 1 | 0-4 1 | 0 <sup>-3</sup> | STING    | PIEZOMETER<br>OR          |
| PTH 0 |              | NG≥    | DESCRIPTION   | TA PL | ELEV.         | MBEF | ΥPE | /S/0.3 | SHEAR S       | TREN | IGTH          | nat V. | + Q- •     | v     | VATER C | ONTENT            | PERCE | NT              | DITIO    | STANDPIPE<br>INSTALLATION |
| DEI   | _            | BORI   |   | STRA  | (m)           | N    |     | BLOW   | Cu, KPa       |      | 0             |        | B U- ()    | w     | ′p      | W                 |       | WI              | LAE      |                           |
|       |              |        | GROUND SURFACE  | 0,    | 60.87         |      |     |        | 20            | 4    | 0             | 60     | 80         | · · · | 20 -    | +0 6              |       |                 |          |                           |
| -     | 0            |        | FILL/TOPSOIL - (SM) SILTY SAND;   |       | 0.00          |      |     |        |               |      |               |        |            |       |         |                   |       |                 |          |                           |
| E     |              |        | FILL - (SP) SAND, some gravel; grey   |       | 60.46         | 1    | SS  | 21     |               |      |               |        |            |       |         |                   |       |                 |          |                           |
| F     |              |        | mortar, and concrete; non-cohesive,   |       | 0.41          |      |     |        |               |      |               |        |            |       |         |                   |       |                 |          |                           |
| _     |              |        | (CI/CH) SILTY CLAY to CLAY; grey  |       |               |      |     |        |               |      |               |        |            |       |         |                   |       |                 |          |                           |
| -     | 1            |        | (WEATHERED CRUST); cohesive,  |       |               | 2    | SS  | 6      |               |      |               |        |            |       |         | 0                 |       |                 |          | -                         |
| -     |              |        |   |       |               |      |     |        |               |      |               |        |            |       |         |                   |       |                 |          |                           |
| F     |              |        |   |       |               |      |     |        |               |      |               |        |            |       |         |                   |       |                 |          |                           |
| E     |              |        |   |       |               | 3    | SS  | 4      |               |      |               |        |            |       |         |                   |       |                 |          |                           |
| -     | 2            | -      | (te iii)  |       |               |      |     |        |               |      |               |        |            |       |         |                   |       |                 |          | -                         |
| -     |              | ger    | (CI/CH) SILTY CLAY to CLAY; grey;   |       | 2.29          |      |     |        |               |      |               |        |            |       |         |                   |       |                 |          |                           |
| Ē     | •            | ver Au | £ cohesive, w>PL, stiff   |       |               | 4    | SS  | wн     |               |      |               |        |            |       |         |                   |       |                 |          |                           |
| F     |              | Po     |   |       |               |      |     |        |               |      |               |        |            |       |         |                   |       |                 |          |                           |
| E     | 3            |        | 200   |       |               |      |     |        |               |      |               |        |            |       |         |                   |       |                 |          | -                         |
| Ē     |              |        |   |       |               | 5    | ss  | 1      |               |      |               |        |            |       |         | 0                 |       |                 |          |                           |
| E     |              |        |   |       | 57.14         |      |     |        |               |      |               |        |            |       |         |                   |       |                 |          |                           |
| Ē     | 4            |        | (ML) CLAYEY SILT, some gravel; grey,<br>contains cobbles; cohesive, w>PL, stiff |       | 3.73          |      |     |        |               |      |               |        |            |       |         |                   |       |                 |          |                           |
| -     | -            |        |   |       |               | 6    | SS  | 5      |               |      |               |        |            |       |         |                   |       |                 |          |                           |
| -     |              |        | (ML) sandy SILT, some gravel; grev.   |       | 56.45<br>4.42 |      |     |        |               |      |               |        |            |       |         |                   |       |                 |          |                           |
| -     |              |        | contains cobbles (GLACIAL TILL);<br>non-cohesive, wet, loose                    |       |               | 7    | 22  | >50    |               |      |               |        |            |       |         |                   |       |                 |          |                           |
| Ē     | 5            |        |   |       |               |      |     | - 00   |               |      |               |        |            |       |         |                   |       |                 |          | ·<br>                     |
| Ē     | +            |        | End of Borehole   | 1212  | 55.69<br>5.18 |      |     |        |               |      |               |        |            |       |         |                   |       |                 |          |                           |
| -     |              |        | Auger Refusal   |       |               |      |     |        |               |      |               |        |            |       |         |                   |       |                 |          |                           |
| -     |              |        |   |       |               |      |     |        |               |      |               |        |            |       |         |                   |       |                 |          |                           |
| _     | 6            |        |   |       |               |      |     |        |               |      |               |        |            |       |         |                   |       |                 |          | -                         |
| -     |              |        |   |       |               |      |     |        |               |      |               |        |            |       |         |                   |       |                 |          |                           |
| Ē     |              |        |   |       |               |      |     |        |               |      |               |        |            |       |         |                   |       |                 |          |                           |
| -     |              |        |   |       |               |      |     |        |               |      |               |        |            |       |         |                   |       |                 |          |                           |
| -     | 7            |        |   |       |               |      |     |        |               |      |               |        |            |       |         |                   |       |                 |          | -                         |
| E     |              |        |   |       |               |      |     |        |               |      |               |        |            |       |         |                   |       |                 |          |                           |
| F     |              |        |   |       |               |      |     |        |               |      |               |        |            |       |         |                   |       |                 |          |                           |
| Ē     |              |        |   |       |               |      |     |        |               |      |               |        |            |       |         |                   |       |                 |          |                           |
| F     | 8            |        |   |       |               |      |     |        |               |      |               |        |            |       |         |                   |       |                 |          | -                         |
| E     |              |        |   |       |               |      |     |        |               |      |               |        |            |       |         |                   |       |                 |          |                           |
| Ē     |              |        |   |       |               |      |     |        |               |      |               |        |            |       |         |                   |       |                 |          |                           |
| F     |              |        |   |       |               |      |     |        |               |      |               |        |            |       |         |                   |       |                 |          |                           |
| F     | 9            |        |   |       |               |      |     |        |               |      |               |        |            |       |         |                   |       |                 |          | -                         |
| E     |              |        |   |       |               |      |     |        |               |      |               |        |            |       |         |                   |       |                 |          |                           |
| Ē     |              |        |   |       |               |      |     |        |               |      |               |        |            |       |         |                   |       |                 |          |                           |
| Ē     | 10           |        |   |       |               |      |     |        |               |      |               |        |            |       |         |                   |       |                 |          | -                         |
|       |              |        |   |       |               |      |     |        |               |      |               |        |            |       | _       |                   |       |                 |          |                           |
|       |              | ידנ    |   | •     |               |      |     |        |               | ~    |               |        |            |       |         |                   |       |                 |          |                           |
|       | ∪EF<br>1 · 5 | -1F    | 1 OUALE   |       |               |      | P   |        | G G           | 0    | L             | DE     | : <b>R</b> |       |         |                   |       |                 | L(<br>СН | FCKED: WAM                |
| 4     |              |        |   |       |               |      |     |        |               |      |               |        |            |       |         |                   |       |                 |          |                           |
#### RECORD OF BOREHOLE: 18-05

BORING DATE: April 27, 2018

SHEET 1 OF 2

DATUM: Geodetic

LOCATION: N 5029676.7 ;E 366338.0 SAMPLER HAMMER, 64kg; DROP, 760mm

PENETRATION TEST HAMMER, 64kg; DROP, 760mm

|       |        | Q            | SOIL PROFILE  |       |               | SA   | MPL | ES     |                   | 3m           | HYDRAULIC COI                     | NDUCTIVITY,                       | (1)   |                  |
|-------|--------|--------------|---|-------|---------------|------|-----|--------|-------------------|--------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------|------------------|
| SCALE | ç      | ТНО          |   | -OT   |               | ~    |     | m      | 20 40 60          | .5in (       | 10 <sup>-6</sup> 10 <sup>-5</sup> | 10 <sup>-4</sup> 10 <sup>-4</sup> | 3 ING | PIEZOMETER<br>OR |
| 0 HTC |        | N G N        | DESCRIPTION   | TA PL | ELEV.         | MBEF | ΥPE | /S/0.3 | SHEAR STRENGTH na | t V. + Q - • | WATER COI                         | NTENT PERCEN                      |       | STANDPIPE        |
| DEF   | -      | BORI         |   | STRA  | DEPTH<br>(m)  | IN   | F   | BLOW   | Cu, kPa rer       | nv.⊕ 0-0     | Wp                                |                                   |       |                  |
|       |        |              | GROUND SURFACE  | 0)    | 61.61         |      |     |        | 20 40 60          | 80           | 20 40                             | 60 80                             |       |                  |
| Ē     | 0      |              | TOPSOIL - (SM) SILTY SAND; brown;   | E E   | 0.00          |      |     |        |                   |              |                                   |                                   |       |                  |
| E     |        |              | FILL - (SM-ML) SILTY SAND and sandy   |       |               | 1    | SS  | 8      |                   |              |                                   |                                   |       | -                |
| F     |        |              | SIL I, some gravel; grey brown, contains concrete fragments, brick, and organics; |       |               |      |     |        |                   |              |                                   |                                   |       |                  |
| Ē     |        |              | non-cohesive, moist, loose  |       | 60.70         |      |     |        |                   |              |                                   |                                   |       | -                |
| F     | 1      | Stem)        | FILL - (SM-SP) SILTY SAND to SAND,<br>some low plasticity fines, some gravel:     |       | 0.91          | 2    | SS  | 24     |                   |              |                                   |                                   |       | -                |
| F     | der    | ollow S      | brown and black, contains cinders and ash: non-cohesive, moist, compact           |       |               |      |     |        |                   |              |                                   |                                   |       | -                |
| E     | ver Au | m. (H        | ,,,,  |       | 50.02         |      |     |        |                   |              |                                   |                                   |       | -                |
| F     | Pov    | nn Dia       | (SP) SAND; light brown; non-cohesive,   | ××××  | 1.68          | 3    | SS  | 27     |                   |              |                                   |                                   |       | -                |
| F     | 2      | 200 m        | moist, compact  |       |               | Ŭ    | 00  |        |                   |              |                                   |                                   |       |                  |
| E     |        |              |   |       |               |      |     |        |                   |              |                                   |                                   |       | -                |
| F     |        |              |   |       |               |      |     |        |                   |              |                                   |                                   |       |                  |
| Ē     |        |              | (SP/GP) SAND and GRAVEL; grey   | • •   | 58.94<br>2.67 | 4    | SS  | 11     |                   |              |                                   |                                   |       |                  |
| E     | 3      |              | brown; non-cohesive, moist, compact   | •••   | 58.61         |      |     |        |                   |              |                                   |                                   |       |                  |
| F     |        |              | Borenole continued on RECORD OF<br>DRILLHOLE 18-05                                |       | 3.00          |      |     |        |                   |              |                                   |                                   |       | :                |
| Ē     |        |              |   |       |               |      |     |        |                   |              |                                   |                                   |       | -                |
| F     |        |              |   |       |               |      |     |        |                   |              |                                   |                                   |       | -                |
| E     | 4      |              |   |       |               |      |     |        |                   |              |                                   |                                   |       | -                |
| -     |        |              |   |       |               |      |     |        |                   |              |                                   |                                   |       |                  |
| -     |        |              |   |       |               |      |     |        |                   |              |                                   |                                   |       | -                |
| F     |        |              |   |       |               |      |     |        |                   |              |                                   |                                   |       | -                |
| -     | _      |              |   |       |               |      |     |        |                   |              |                                   |                                   |       |                  |
| -     | 5      |              |   |       |               |      |     |        |                   |              |                                   |                                   |       | -                |
| F     |        |              |   |       |               |      |     |        |                   |              |                                   |                                   |       | -                |
| -     |        |              |   |       |               |      |     |        |                   |              |                                   |                                   |       | -                |
| -     |        |              |   |       |               |      |     |        |                   |              |                                   |                                   |       |                  |
| E     | 6      |              |   |       |               |      |     |        |                   |              |                                   |                                   |       |                  |
| -     |        |              |   |       |               |      |     |        |                   |              |                                   |                                   |       | -                |
| -     |        |              |   |       |               |      |     |        |                   |              |                                   |                                   |       |                  |
| -     |        |              |   |       |               |      |     |        |                   |              |                                   |                                   |       | -                |
| -     | 7      |              |   |       |               |      |     |        |                   |              |                                   |                                   |       |                  |
| -     |        |              |   |       |               |      |     |        |                   |              |                                   |                                   |       | -                |
| Ē     |        |              |   |       |               |      |     |        |                   |              |                                   |                                   |       | -                |
| F     |        |              |   |       |               |      |     |        |                   |              |                                   |                                   |       | -                |
| -     | 8      |              |   |       |               |      |     |        |                   |              |                                   |                                   |       |                  |
|       |        |              |   |       |               |      |     |        |                   |              |                                   |                                   |       | -                |
| 1 1   |        |              |   |       |               |      |     |        |                   |              |                                   |                                   |       | :                |
| T 06/ |        |              |   |       |               |      |     |        |                   |              |                                   |                                   |       |                  |
| - GD  | 9      |              |   |       |               |      |     |        |                   |              |                                   |                                   |       |                  |
| ΞΨ-   |        |              |   |       |               |      |     |        |                   |              |                                   |                                   |       |                  |
| l GA  |        |              |   |       |               |      |     |        |                   |              |                                   |                                   |       | :                |
| 8.GP  |        |              |   |       |               |      |     |        |                   |              |                                   |                                   |       |                  |
| 9718  | 10     |              |   |       |               |      |     |        |                   |              |                                   |                                   |       | -                |
| 138   |        |              |   |       |               |      |     |        |                   |              |                                   |                                   |       |                  |
| 1S 00 | יםשר   | г <u>ц</u> е |   |       |               |      |     | Ņ      |                   |              |                                   |                                   |       |                  |
| IS-BI |        |              |   |       |               |      |     |        | GOLD              | ER           |                                   |                                   |       | HECKED WAM       |
| Σ     |        |              |   |       |               |      |     | -      |                   |              |                                   |                                   | 5     |                  |

| PR<br>LC                                 |                 | ECT: 1897188<br>TION: N 5029676 7 :E 366338.0                  |              | RE                    | со      | RD           | 0 | ) <b>F</b>  |  |           | _L                                | HC<br>E: | )L<br>Apr   | <b>E:</b> | 201                        | <b>18</b>                                     | -05                                    |                                  |                                       |                                     |  |                              |   |   |                                      | SH<br>D/             |       | 2 OF 2<br>Geode | 2<br>etic |
|--|-----------------|--|--------------|-----------------------|---------|--------------|---|---|--|-----------|-----------------------------------|----------|---|-----------|----------------------------|---|--|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|------------------------------|---|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------|-------|-----------------|-----------|
| IN                                       | CLIN            | NATION: -90° AZIMUTH:  |              |                       |         |              |   | DF  | RILLI<br>RILLI   | RIG<br>NG | :<br>CON                          |          | ACT   | OR:       | CC                         | C Dri   | lling                                  |                                  |                                       |                                     |  |                              |   |   |                                      | 2,                   |       | 0000            |           |
| DEPTH SCALE<br>METRES                    | DRILLING RECORD | DESCRIPTION  | SYMBOLIC LOG | ELEV.<br>DEPTH<br>(m) | RUN No. | FLUSH COLOUR |   | - Jo<br>T - Fa<br>IR- Sh<br>I - Ve<br>- Cc<br>ECO\<br>ECO\<br>TAL<br>E % (<br>29 %) | int<br>iult<br>iear<br>in<br>/ERY<br>SOLID<br>CORE \$<br>88898 | te        | BE<br>FC<br>OF<br>CL<br>Q.D.<br>% | FRAC     | Iding<br>ation<br>itact<br>nogor<br>avage<br>CT.<br>CX<br>m<br>22 | al        | PL<br>CL<br>UN<br>ST<br>IR | Plar<br>J- Cun<br>I- Und<br>- Step<br>- Irreç | iar<br>ved<br>ulating<br>oped<br>gular | PO-<br>K -<br>SM-<br>Ro -<br>MB- | Polis<br>Slick<br>Smo<br>Roug<br>Meci | hed<br>ensid<br>oth<br>jh<br>nanica | ed<br>al Bre<br>HYI<br>CONI<br>K,<br>° | ak s<br>DRAL<br>DUC1<br>cm/s | BR -<br>NOTE:<br>abbrevia<br>f abbrevia<br>f abbrevia<br>symbols<br>JLIC<br>TIVITY<br>sec<br>20 | Broke<br>For ad<br>ations<br>eviation<br>s. | en Ro<br>Iditiona<br>refer t<br>ns & | ock<br>al<br>to list |       |                 |           |
| - 3                                      |                 | BEDROCK SURFACE  |              | 58.61                 |         |              |   |   |  |           |                                   |          |   |           | Ш                          |   |  |                                  |                                       |                                     |  |                              |   |   |                                      |                      |       |                 |           |
| - 4                                      | Rotary Drill    | medium to thickly bedded LIMESTONE,<br>with shale interbedding |              | 3.00                  | R1      |              |   |   |  |           |                                   |          |   |           |                            |   |  |                                  |                                       |                                     |  |                              |   |   |                                      |                      |       |                 |           |
|  |                 |  |              |                       | R2      |              |   |   |  |           |                                   |          |   |           |                            |   |  |                                  |                                       |                                     |  |                              |   |   |                                      |                      |       |                 |           |
| - 6<br>- 7<br>- 8<br>- 9<br>- 10<br>- 11 |                 |  |              | 4.90                  |         |              |   |   |  |           |                                   |          |   |           |                            |   |  |                                  |                                       |                                     |  |                              |   |   |                                      |                      |       |                 |           |
| - 13                                     | PT              | H SCALE  |              |                       |         |              |   |   |  |           |                                   |          |   |           |                            |   |  |                                  |                                       |                                     |  |                              |   |   |                                      |                      | )GGFI | ): PAH          |           |

APPENDIX B

### Borehole Logs Previous Phase II ESA Investigation

#### RECORD OF BOREHOLE: 17-01

LOCATION: N 5028292.0 ;E 443935.0

BORING DATE: January 30, 2017

SHEET 1 OF 1

| ΓE                         | Τ           | ДОН               | SOIL PROFILE                          | 1.         |                       | SA     | MPL      | ES.        | HEADSPACE<br>CONCENTRA                   | ORGANIC        | /APOUF<br>/]    | ۲<br>⊕ | HYDRAUL<br>k,                    | IC CC<br>cm/s | NDUCT                            | IVITY,  | J D                      | PIEZOMETER  |
|----------------------------|-------------|-------------------|---------------------------------------|------------|-----------------------|--------|----------|------------|--|----------------|-----------------|--------|----------------------------------|---------------|----------------------------------|---------|--------------------------|---|
| DEPTH SCA<br>METRES        |             | <b>30RING MET</b> | DESCRIPTION                           | TRATA PLOT | ELEV.<br>DEPTH<br>(m) | NUMBER | TYPE     | LOWS/0.30m | HEADSPACE<br>VAPOUR CON<br>[%LEL] ND = 1 | 4 6<br>COMBUST | 8<br>BLE<br>ONS |        | 10 <sup>-6</sup><br>WATE<br>Wp H | 10<br>R CC    | -5 10<br>NTENT<br>⊖ <sup>W</sup> | PERCENT | ADDITION/<br>LAB. TESTII | OR<br>STANDPIPE<br>INSTALLATION                           |
|                            | +           | ш                 | GROUND SURFACE                        | °,         |                       |        |          | m          | 20                                       | 40 60          | 80              | )      | 20                               | 40            | ) 6                              | 0 80    |                          |   |
| - (<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-    | 0 -         |                   | ASPHALTIC CONCRETE<br>Grey SILTY CLAY |            | 0.05                  | 1      | DP       | -          | Ð  |                |                 |        |                                  |               |                                  |         |                          | Flush Mount Casing  |
| - 1                        | 1           |                   | Grey SANDY CLAY                       |            | 99.45<br>0.99         |        |          |            |  |                |                 |        |                                  |               |                                  |         |                          | -<br>Bentonite Seal                                       |
| -<br>- 2<br>-<br>-<br>-    | 2<br>Drohe  | ct Push           |                                       |            |                       | 2      | DP       | -          | •  |                |                 |        |                                  |               |                                  |         |                          | Silica Sand   |
| -<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>- | 3           | Dire              | Grey CLAY                             |            | 97.39<br>3.05         | 4      | DP       | -          | ⊕  |                | ŧ               |        |                                  |               |                                  |         |                          |   |
| -<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>- | 4           |                   |                                       |            |                       | 5      | DP       | -          | Ð  |                |                 |        |                                  |               |                                  |         |                          | 51 mm Diam. PVC<br>#10 Slot Screen                        |
| -<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>- | 5           |                   |                                       |            | 95.26                 | 6      | DP       | -          |  |                | ⊕               |        |                                  |               |                                  |         |                          |   |
| -<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>- | 6           |                   | End of Borehole                       |            | 5.18                  |        |          |            |  |                |                 |        |                                  |               |                                  |         |                          | W.L. in Screen at<br>Elev. 97.26 m on<br>February 6, 2017 |
|                            |             |                   |                                       |            |                       |        |          |            |  |                |                 |        |                                  |               |                                  |         |                          |   |
| - 7<br><br><br>            | 7           |                   |                                       |            |                       |        |          |            |  |                |                 |        |                                  |               |                                  |         |                          | -   |
| 21/17 JEM                  | 3           |                   |                                       |            |                       |        |          |            |  |                |                 |        |                                  |               |                                  |         |                          |   |
| AL-MIS.GDT 03/             | 9           |                   |                                       |            |                       |        |          |            |  |                |                 |        |                                  |               |                                  |         |                          | -   |
| 1670949.GPJ G,             | D           |                   |                                       |            |                       |        |          |            |  |                |                 |        |                                  |               |                                  |         |                          | -   |
| UIS-BHS 001                | )EP<br>: 50 | TH S              | CALE                                  | 1          | 1                     | I      | <u> </u> | 1          | <b>E</b>                                 | older          | es              |        | I                                | 1             |                                  |         | L                        | I<br>OGGED: ALB<br>IECKED: EDW                            |

#### RECORD OF BOREHOLE: 17-02

LOCATION: N 5028136.0 ;E 444093.0

BORING DATE: January 30, 2017

SHEET 1 OF 1

| ш     | Τ   |             | SOIL PROFILE   |       |                | SA   | AMPL | ES   | HEADSPACE<br>CONCENTRA     |                       |       | R<br>⊕ | HYDR/ | AULIC C           | ONDUC             | TIVITY,           |                 | .0              |                  |
|-------|-----|-------------|--|-------|----------------|------|------|------|----------------------------|-----------------------|-------|--------|-------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|
| SCAL  | RES | METH        |  | LOT   |                | н.   |      | .30m | ND = Not Dete              | cted<br>4 6           | 3     | 3      | 1     | 0 <sup>-6</sup> 1 | 0 <sup>-5</sup> 1 | 0 <sup>-4</sup> 1 | 0 <sup>-3</sup> | IONAL           | PIEZOMETER<br>OR |
| EPTH  | MET | UND<br>SUNG | DESCRIPTION  | ATA F | ELEV.<br>DEPTH | UMBE | TYPE | WS/0 | HEADSPACE<br>VAPOUR CON    | COMBUST               | IBLE  |        | W     | ATER C            |                   | PERCE             | NT              | ABDIT<br>AB. TE | INSTALLATION     |
|       |     | C           | Og   | STR   | (m)            | z    |      | BLO  | [%LEL] <i>ND = 1</i><br>20 | lot Detected<br>40 60 | d 8   | 0      | 2     | 20 4              | io o              | 50 E              | 30              | <u>د ۲</u>      |                  |
| -     | 0   | _           | GROUND SURFACE   | ाः    | 101.39         |      |      |      |                            |                       |       |        |       |                   |                   |                   |                 |                 |                  |
| Ē     |     |             |  |       |                | 1    | DP   | _    | ⊕                          |                       |       |        |       |                   |                   |                   |                 |                 |                  |
| Ē     |     |             |  |       |                | Ľ    |      |      | Ű                          |                       |       |        |       |                   |                   |                   |                 |                 |                  |
| -     |     |             |  |       |                |      |      |      |                            |                       |       |        |       |                   |                   |                   |                 |                 |                  |
| -     | 1   | be          | res and a second s |       |                |      |      |      |                            |                       |       |        |       |                   |                   |                   |                 |                 | -                |
| E     |     | Geopro      | Direct   |       |                |      |      |      |                            |                       |       |        |       |                   |                   |                   |                 |                 | -                |
| F     |     |             |  |       |                |      | 1    |      |                            |                       |       |        |       |                   |                   |                   |                 |                 |                  |
| Ē     |     |             |  |       |                | 3    | DP   | -    |                            |                       |       |        |       |                   |                   |                   |                 |                 |                  |
|       | 2   |             |  |       |                |      |      |      |                            |                       |       |        |       |                   |                   |                   |                 |                 | -                |
| Ē     |     |             |  |       | 98.95          |      |      |      |                            |                       |       |        |       |                   |                   |                   |                 |                 |                  |
| Ē     |     |             | End of Borenole  |       | 2.44           |      |      |      |                            |                       |       |        |       |                   |                   |                   |                 |                 |                  |
| Ē     | 3   |             |  |       |                |      |      |      |                            |                       |       |        |       |                   |                   |                   |                 |                 | -                |
| Ē     |     |             |  |       |                |      |      |      |                            |                       |       |        |       |                   |                   |                   |                 |                 |                  |
| Ē     |     |             |  |       |                |      |      |      |                            |                       |       |        |       |                   |                   |                   |                 |                 |                  |
| F     |     |             |  |       |                |      |      |      |                            |                       |       |        |       |                   |                   |                   |                 |                 | -                |
| F     | 4   |             |  |       |                |      |      |      |                            |                       |       |        |       |                   |                   |                   |                 |                 | -                |
| Ē     |     |             |  |       |                |      |      |      |                            |                       |       |        |       |                   |                   |                   |                 |                 |                  |
| Ē     |     |             |  |       |                |      |      |      |                            |                       |       |        |       |                   |                   |                   |                 |                 | -                |
| F     | _   |             |  |       |                |      |      |      |                            |                       |       |        |       |                   |                   |                   |                 |                 |                  |
| Ē     | 5   |             |  |       |                |      |      |      |                            |                       |       |        |       |                   |                   |                   |                 |                 |                  |
| Ē     |     |             |  |       |                |      |      |      |                            |                       |       |        |       |                   |                   |                   |                 |                 |                  |
| Ē     |     |             |  |       |                |      |      |      |                            |                       |       |        |       |                   |                   |                   |                 |                 |                  |
| -     | 6   |             |  |       |                |      |      |      |                            |                       |       |        |       |                   |                   |                   |                 |                 | -                |
| F     |     |             |  |       |                |      |      |      |                            |                       |       |        |       |                   |                   |                   |                 |                 |                  |
| Ē     |     |             |  |       |                |      |      |      |                            |                       |       |        |       |                   |                   |                   |                 |                 |                  |
| Ē     |     |             |  |       |                |      |      |      |                            |                       |       |        |       |                   |                   |                   |                 |                 |                  |
| E     | 7   |             |  |       |                |      |      |      |                            |                       |       |        |       |                   |                   |                   |                 |                 | -                |
| F     |     |             |  |       |                |      |      |      |                            |                       |       |        |       |                   |                   |                   |                 |                 | -                |
| Ē     |     |             |  |       |                |      |      |      |                            |                       |       |        |       |                   |                   |                   |                 |                 |                  |
| Ē     | 8   |             |  |       |                |      |      |      |                            |                       |       |        |       |                   |                   |                   |                 |                 | -<br>-<br>-      |
| JEM   |     |             |  |       |                |      |      |      |                            |                       |       |        |       |                   |                   |                   |                 |                 |                  |
| 21/17 |     |             |  |       |                |      |      |      |                            |                       |       |        |       |                   |                   |                   |                 |                 | -                |
| T 03/ |     |             |  |       |                |      |      |      |                            |                       |       |        |       |                   |                   |                   |                 |                 | -                |
| S.GD  | 9   |             |  |       |                |      |      |      |                            |                       |       |        |       |                   |                   |                   |                 |                 |                  |
| AL-MI |     |             |  |       |                |      |      |      |                            |                       |       |        |       |                   |                   |                   |                 |                 |                  |
| PJ G  |     |             |  |       |                |      |      |      |                            |                       |       |        |       |                   |                   |                   |                 |                 | -                |
| 949.G |     |             |  |       |                |      |      |      |                            |                       |       |        |       |                   |                   |                   |                 |                 |                  |
| 1670  | 10  |             |  |       |                |      |      |      |                            |                       |       |        |       |                   |                   |                   |                 |                 | -                |
| S 001 |     |             |  |       | 1              | I    | 1    |      |                            |                       |       |        | 1     |                   | 1                 | <u> </u>          | I               | 1               |                  |
| S-BH  | DEF | PTH         | TH SCALE   |       |                |      |      |      | ( <b>//)</b> .G            | older                 | 4 a - |        |       |                   |                   |                   |                 | L               | DGGED: ALB       |
| Σ     | 1:5 | υ           |  |       |                |      |      |      | <b>V</b> Ass               | social                | les   |        |       |                   |                   |                   |                 | CH              | EUNED: EDW       |

#### RECORD OF BOREHOLE: 17-03

LOCATION: N 5028181.0 ;E 444041.0

BORING DATE: January 27, 2017

SHEET 1 OF 1

| ł      |           | ć         | 3        | SOIL PROFILE                                    |       |        | SA   | MPL  | ES     | HEAD         | SPACE (           |           |               | JR     | HYDR | AULIC C | ONDUCT            | TIVITY, |          | (1)                                   |                           |
|--------|-----------|-----------|----------|---|-------|--------|------|------|--------|--------------|-------------------|-----------|---------------|--------|------|---------|-------------------|---------|----------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|
|        | SCALE     |           | Ĭ        |   | -OT   |        | ۲    |      | 30m    | ND = I       | Vot Detec         | ted<br>4  | , ivij<br>6 ; | ₩<br>8 | 1    | n, cm/s | 0 <sup>-5</sup> 1 | 0-4 1   | 0-3      | STING                                 | PIEZOMETER<br>OR          |
|        | METR      |           | צא       | DESCRIPTION                                     | TA PI | ELEV.  | MBEF | ΓYPE | VS/0.3 | HEAD<br>VAPO | SPACE (<br>UR CON |           |               |        | v    | ATER C  | ONTENT            | PERCE   | NT       | B. TE                                 | STANDPIPE<br>INSTALLATION |
|        | DE        |           |          |   | STRA  | (m)    | R    | Г    | BLOV   | [%LEL        | ] ND = N          | ot Detect | ed 50 8       | 80     | W    | p       |                   |         | WI<br>30 | LAI                                   |                           |
|        | - 0       |           |          | GROUND SURFACE                                  | ~~~~  | 101.21 |      |      |        |              |                   |           |               |        |      |         |                   |         |          |                                       |                           |
| -      |           |           |          | Brown SILTY CLAY, trace gravel and brick (FILL) |       | 0.00   | 1    | ΠD   |        | Д            |                   |           |               |        |      |         |                   |         |          |                                       |                           |
|        |           |           |          |   |       |        | '    | DF   | -      | Ψ            |                   |           |               |        |      |         |                   |         |          |                                       | -                         |
|        |           |           |          |   |       |        |      |      |        |              |                   |           |               |        |      |         |                   |         |          |                                       | -                         |
| _      | - 1       | 0e        | rs<br>L  |   |       |        | 2    | DP   | -      | Ð            |                   |           |               |        |      |         |                   |         |          |                                       | -                         |
| -      |           | Geopro    | irect Pt |   |       |        |      |      |        |              |                   |           |               |        |      |         |                   |         |          |                                       | -                         |
|        |           | ľ         |          |   |       |        |      |      |        |              |                   |           |               |        |      |         |                   |         |          |                                       | -                         |
| Ē      |           |           |          |   |       |        |      |      |        |              |                   |           |               |        |      |         |                   |         |          |                                       | -                         |
|        | - 2       |           |          |   |       |        | 3    | DP   | -      | Ð            |                   |           |               |        |      |         |                   |         |          |                                       | -                         |
|        |           |           |          |   |       | 98.77  |      |      |        |              |                   |           |               |        |      |         |                   |         |          |                                       | -                         |
| Ē      |           |           |          | End of Borehole                                 |       | 2.44   |      |      |        |              |                   |           |               |        |      |         |                   |         |          |                                       |                           |
| ŀ      | - 3       |           |          |   |       |        |      |      |        |              |                   |           |               |        |      |         |                   |         |          |                                       | -                         |
|        | 0         |           |          |   |       |        |      |      |        |              |                   |           |               |        |      |         |                   |         |          |                                       | -                         |
| ł      |           |           |          |   |       |        |      |      |        |              |                   |           |               |        |      |         |                   |         |          |                                       | -                         |
| F      |           |           |          |   |       |        |      |      |        |              |                   |           |               |        |      |         |                   |         |          |                                       | -                         |
| F      | - 4       |           |          |   |       |        |      |      |        |              |                   |           |               |        |      |         |                   |         |          |                                       | -                         |
| ŀ      |           |           |          |   |       |        |      |      |        |              |                   |           |               |        |      |         |                   |         |          |                                       | -                         |
| ŀ      |           |           |          |   |       |        |      |      |        |              |                   |           |               |        |      |         |                   |         |          |                                       | -                         |
|        | _         |           |          |   |       |        |      |      |        |              |                   |           |               |        |      |         |                   |         |          |                                       | -                         |
| F      | - 5       |           |          |   |       |        |      |      |        |              |                   |           |               |        |      |         |                   |         |          |                                       |                           |
| ŀ      |           |           |          |   |       |        |      |      |        |              |                   |           |               |        |      |         |                   |         |          |                                       | -                         |
| E      |           |           |          |   |       |        |      |      |        |              |                   |           |               |        |      |         |                   |         |          |                                       | -                         |
| ŀ      | - 6       |           |          |   |       |        |      |      |        |              |                   |           |               |        |      |         |                   |         |          |                                       | -                         |
|        |           |           |          |   |       |        |      |      |        |              |                   |           |               |        |      |         |                   |         |          |                                       | -                         |
| F      |           |           |          |   |       |        |      |      |        |              |                   |           |               |        |      |         |                   |         |          |                                       | -                         |
| Ē      |           |           |          |   |       |        |      |      |        |              |                   |           |               |        |      |         |                   |         |          |                                       | -                         |
| ŀ      | - 7       |           |          |   |       |        |      |      |        |              |                   |           |               |        |      |         |                   |         |          |                                       | -                         |
| F      |           |           |          |   |       |        |      |      |        |              |                   |           |               |        |      |         |                   |         |          |                                       | -                         |
| Ē      |           |           |          |   |       |        |      |      |        |              |                   |           |               |        |      |         |                   |         |          |                                       |                           |
| Ē      | - R       |           |          |   |       |        |      |      |        |              |                   |           |               |        |      |         |                   |         |          |                                       |                           |
| μ<br>Π | ÷         |           |          |   |       |        |      |      |        |              |                   |           |               |        |      |         |                   |         |          |                                       | -                         |
| 21/17  |           |           |          |   |       |        |      |      |        |              |                   |           |               |        |      |         |                   |         |          |                                       | -                         |
| T 03/  |           |           |          |   |       |        |      |      |        |              |                   |           |               |        |      |         |                   |         |          |                                       | -                         |
| S.GD   | - 9       |           |          |   |       |        |      |      |        |              |                   |           |               |        |      |         |                   |         |          |                                       |                           |
| H-W    |           |           |          |   |       |        |      |      |        |              |                   |           |               |        |      |         |                   |         |          |                                       | -                         |
| В<br>Ц |           |           |          |   |       |        |      |      |        |              |                   |           |               |        |      |         |                   |         |          |                                       | -                         |
| 949.G  |           |           |          |   |       |        |      |      |        |              |                   |           |               |        |      |         |                   |         |          |                                       | -                         |
| 1670   | - 10      |           |          |   |       |        |      |      |        |              |                   |           |               |        |      |         |                   |         |          |                                       | -                         |
| IS 001 |           | <u> </u>  |          |   | 1     |        |      |      |        | Â            |                   | 1         |               | 1      |      | 1       | 1                 |         |          | لــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــ |                           |
| IS-BH  | DE<br>1 · | :PT<br>50 | нS       | UALE  |       |        |      |      |        | (/           | G                 | olde      | r<br>Mas      |        |      |         |                   |         |          | CH                                    | ECKED: EDW                |
| Σ      |           |           |          |   |       |        |      |      |        |              | <b>U22</b>        | <b>UU</b> | ucs           |        |      |         |                   |         |          | 0.1                                   |                           |

#### RECORD OF BOREHOLE: 17-04

LOCATION: N 5028150.0 ;E 444139.0

BORING DATE: January 30, 2017

SHEET 1 OF 1

| SCALE<br>RES |            | METHOD      | SOIL PROFILE            | LOT      |                       | S/    | AMPI | LES<br>E | HEADSPACE<br>CONCENTR<br>ND = Not Det<br>2  | E ORGANI<br>ATIONS [P<br>ected<br>4    | C VAPOU<br>PM]<br>6 8           | IR<br>⊕<br>3 | HYDRAU<br>10 <sup>-1</sup> | ULIC C0<br>k, cm/s<br><sup>6</sup> 10 | ONDUCT              | TIVITY,<br>0 <sup>-4</sup> 10 | 0 <sup>-3</sup> | TONAL            | PIEZOMETER<br>OR          |
|--------------|------------|-------------|-------------------------|----------|-----------------------|-------|------|----------|---|--|---------------------------------|--------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|------------------|---------------------------|
| DEPTH        |            | BORING      | DESCRIPTION             | STRATA F | ELEV.<br>DEPTH<br>(m) | NUMBE | TYPE | BLOWS/0. | HEADSPACE<br>VAPOUR CC<br>[%LEL] ND =<br>20 | E COMBUS<br>NCENTRA<br>Not Detec<br>40 | ATIBLE<br>ATIONS<br>ted<br>60 8 | 0            | WA<br>Wp<br>20             |                                       | DITENT<br>OW<br>0 6 |                               | NT<br>WI        | ADDIT<br>LAB. TE | STANDPIPE<br>INSTALLATION |
| - 0          |            |             | GROUND SURFACE          |          | 101.48                | 3     |      |          |   |  |                                 |              |                            |                                       |                     |                               |                 |                  |                           |
| 0            |            |             | Brown SANDY CLAY (FILL) | //       | 0.00                  | 2     |      |          |   |  |                                 |              |                            |                                       |                     |                               |                 |                  | Flush Mount               |
|              |            |             | Grey SILTY fine SAND    |          | 101.02                | 1     | DP   | -        | Ð   |  |                                 |              |                            |                                       |                     |                               |                 |                  | Silica Sand               |
| - 1          |            |             |                         |          |                       |       |      |          |   |  |                                 |              |                            |                                       |                     |                               |                 |                  | Bentonite Seal            |
| 2            | Gentrohe   | Direct Push |                         |          |                       | 2     | DP   | -        | <sup>⊕</sup> ND                             |  |                                 |              |                            |                                       |                     |                               |                 |                  | Silica Sand               |
| 3            |            |             |                         |          |                       | 4     | DP   | _        | Ð   |  |                                 |              |                            |                                       |                     |                               |                 |                  | 51 mm Diam. PVC           |
|              |            |             |                         |          | 97.67                 |       |      |          |   |  |                                 |              |                            |                                       |                     |                               |                 |                  |                           |
|              | F          | -           | End of Borehole         | - 41     | 3.81                  |       |      |          |   |  |                                 |              |                            |                                       |                     |                               |                 |                  | W.L. in Screen at         |
| 4            |            |             | Refusal                 |          |                       |       |      |          |   |  |                                 |              |                            |                                       |                     |                               |                 |                  | February 7, 2017          |
|              |            |             |                         |          |                       |       |      |          |   |  |                                 |              |                            |                                       |                     |                               |                 |                  |                           |
|              |            |             |                         |          |                       |       |      |          |   |  |                                 |              |                            |                                       |                     |                               |                 |                  |                           |
|              |            |             |                         |          |                       |       |      |          |   |  |                                 |              |                            |                                       |                     |                               |                 |                  |                           |
| _            |            |             |                         |          |                       |       |      |          |   |  |                                 |              |                            |                                       |                     |                               |                 |                  |                           |
| 5            |            |             |                         |          |                       |       |      |          |   |  |                                 |              |                            |                                       |                     |                               |                 |                  |                           |
|              |            |             |                         |          |                       |       |      |          |   |  |                                 |              |                            |                                       |                     |                               |                 |                  |                           |
|              |            |             |                         |          |                       |       |      |          |   |  |                                 |              |                            |                                       |                     |                               |                 |                  |                           |
|              |            |             |                         |          |                       |       |      |          |   |  |                                 |              |                            |                                       |                     |                               |                 |                  |                           |
| 6            |            |             |                         |          |                       |       |      |          |   |  |                                 |              |                            |                                       |                     |                               |                 |                  |                           |
|              |            |             |                         |          |                       |       |      |          |   |  |                                 |              |                            |                                       |                     |                               |                 |                  |                           |
|              |            |             |                         |          |                       |       |      |          |   |  |                                 |              |                            |                                       |                     |                               |                 |                  |                           |
|              |            |             |                         |          |                       |       |      |          |   |  |                                 |              |                            |                                       |                     |                               |                 |                  |                           |
|              |            |             |                         |          |                       |       |      |          |   |  |                                 |              |                            |                                       |                     |                               |                 |                  |                           |
| 7            |            |             |                         |          |                       |       |      |          |   |  |                                 |              |                            |                                       |                     |                               |                 |                  |                           |
|              |            |             |                         |          |                       |       |      |          |   |  |                                 |              |                            |                                       |                     |                               |                 |                  |                           |
|              |            |             |                         |          |                       |       |      |          |   |  |                                 |              |                            |                                       |                     |                               |                 |                  |                           |
|              |            |             |                         |          |                       |       |      |          |   |  |                                 |              |                            |                                       |                     |                               |                 |                  |                           |
|              |            |             |                         |          |                       |       |      |          |   |  |                                 |              |                            |                                       |                     |                               |                 |                  |                           |
| 8            |            |             |                         |          |                       |       |      |          |   |  |                                 |              |                            |                                       |                     |                               |                 |                  |                           |
|              |            |             |                         |          |                       |       |      |          |   |  |                                 |              |                            |                                       |                     |                               |                 |                  |                           |
|              |            |             |                         |          |                       |       |      |          |   |  |                                 |              |                            |                                       |                     |                               |                 |                  |                           |
|              |            |             |                         |          |                       |       |      |          |   |  |                                 |              |                            |                                       |                     |                               |                 |                  |                           |
| 9            | 1          |             |                         |          |                       |       |      |          |   |  |                                 |              |                            |                                       |                     |                               |                 |                  |                           |
|              | 1          |             |                         |          |                       |       |      |          |   |  |                                 |              |                            |                                       |                     |                               |                 |                  |                           |
|              |            |             |                         |          |                       |       |      |          |   |  |                                 |              |                            |                                       |                     |                               |                 |                  |                           |
|              |            |             |                         |          |                       |       |      |          |   |  |                                 |              |                            |                                       |                     |                               |                 |                  |                           |
|              |            |             |                         |          |                       |       |      |          |   |  |                                 |              |                            |                                       |                     |                               |                 |                  |                           |
| 10           |            |             |                         |          |                       |       |      |          |   |  |                                 |              |                            |                                       |                     |                               |                 |                  |                           |
|              |            |             |                         |          |                       |       |      |          |   |  |                                 |              |                            |                                       |                     |                               |                 |                  |                           |
| יה           | =D.        | TH 9        | CALE                    |          |                       |       |      |          |   |  |                                 |              |                            |                                       |                     |                               |                 | 14               |                           |
| 1            | -'<br>. 50 | <br>)       |                         |          |                       |       |      |          |   | olde                                   | r                               |              |                            |                                       |                     |                               |                 | <u>с</u> п       |                           |
| 1.           | . ວເ       | ,           |                         |          |                       |       |      |          | AS  | SUCI                                   | ucs                             |              |                            |                                       |                     |                               |                 | СП               | LONLD. EDW                |

#### RECORD OF BOREHOLE: 17-05

LOCATION: N 5028207.0 ;E 444119.0

BORING DATE: January 30, 2017

SHEET 1 OF 1

| CALE<br>ΞS  |                         | ЕТНОD     | SOIL PROFILE                              | DT                                  |                       | SA     | MPL  | ES<br>E    | HEADSPACE ORG<br>CONCENTRATION<br>ND = Not Detected           | ANIC VAPOUR<br>S [PPM]                     | Ð | HYDRAUL<br>k, d | C CONDUCT | TIVITY, | NAL                 | PIEZOMETER  |
|---|-------------------------|-----------|---|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|--------|------|------------|---|--|---|-----------------|-----------|---------|---------------------|---|
| DEPTH SU<br>METRE   |                         | BORING MI | DESCRIPTION                               | STRATA PL(                          | ELEV.<br>DEPTH<br>(m) | NUMBER | TYPE | BLOWS/0.30 | HEADSPACE COM<br>VAPOUR CONCEN<br>[%LEL] ND = Not Do<br>20 40 | IBUSTIBLE<br>ITRATIONS<br>etected<br>60 80 |   | WATE            |           |         | ADDITIO<br>LAB. TES | STANDPIPE   |
| - c<br>-<br>-   |                         |           | GROUND SURFACE<br>Brown SILTY CLAY (FILL) |                                     | 101.28<br>0.00        | 1      | DP   | -          | €   |  |   |                 |           |         |                     | Flush Mount<br>Casing<br>Silica Sand                        |
| -<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-                                    |                         |           | Grey SILTY CLAY                           |                                     | 100.65<br>0.63        |        |      |            |   |  |   |                 |           |         |                     | Bentonite Seal -  |
| -<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-  | 2. 90                   | Ish       |   |                                     |                       | 2      | DP   | -          | €   |  |   |                 |           |         |                     |   |
| -<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-   | Geoprof                 | Direct Pu |   |                                     |                       | 3      | DP   | -          | €   |  |   |                 |           |         |                     | 51 mm Diam. PVC   |
|   |                         |           | Grey SILTY fine SAND                      |                                     | <u>97.47</u><br>3.81  | 4      | DP   | -          | Ð   |  |   |                 |           |         |                     |   |
|   | ,                       |           |   | ېچې د کې کې کې<br>در کې کې کې کې کې |                       | 5      | DP   | -          | ₽   |  |   |                 |           |         |                     |   |
| - 5<br>- 5<br>- 5<br>- 7<br>- 7<br>- 7<br>- 7                           | ;                       |           | End of Borehole                           |                                     | 96.25<br>5.03         | 6      | DP   | -          | ₽   |  |   |                 |           |         |                     | W.L. in Screen at<br>Elev. 97.38 m on –<br>February 7, 2017 |
| -<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-  | ;                       |           |   |                                     |                       |        |      |            |   |  |   |                 |           |         |                     | -   |
| -<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-                                    | ,                       |           |   |                                     |                       |        |      |            |   |  |   |                 |           |         |                     | -   |
| -<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>- | 5                       |           |   |                                     |                       |        |      |            |   |  |   |                 |           |         |                     | -   |
| GDT 03/21/17 J.   |                         |           |   |                                     |                       |        |      |            |   |  |   |                 |           |         |                     | _   |
| 9.GPJ GAL-MIS.  |                         |           |   |                                     |                       |        |      |            |   |  |   |                 |           |         |                     |   |
| 01 167094   | )                       |           |   |                                     |                       |        |      |            |   |  |   |                 |           |         |                     | -   |
| n SHB-SIM   | EP <sup>-</sup><br>: 50 | TH S      | CALE                                      |                                     |                       |        |      |            | Gold  | ler<br>ciates                              |   |                 |           |         | L<br>CH             | OGGED: ALB<br>IECKED: EDW                                   |

#### RECORD OF BOREHOLE: 17-06

LOCATION: N 5028184.0 ;E 444090.0

BORING DATE: January 27, 2017

SHEET 1 OF 1

|             |      | D              | SOIL PROFILE                          |       |              | SA     | MPL | ES     | HEADS        | PACE C   |           |              | JR | HYDRA |         | ONDUCT             | IVITY,             |         |                 |                           |
|-------------|------|----------------|---------------------------------------|-------|--------------|--------|-----|--------|--------------|----------|-----------|--------------|----|-------|---------|--------------------|--------------------|---------|-----------------|---------------------------|
| SCALE       | KES  | IETHC          |                                       | -OT   |              | ۲<br>۳ |     | m      | ND = No<br>2 | ot Detec | ted<br>1  | 9 NIJ<br>6 8 | 8  | 10    | к, cm/s | ) <sup>-5</sup> 1( | ) <sup>-4</sup> 1( | D-3     | STING           | PIEZOMETER<br>OR          |
| PTH S       | METR | NG N           | DESCRIPTION                           | TA PL | ELEV.        | MBEF   | ΥPE | /S/0.3 | HEADS        |          |           | TIBLE        |    | w     | ATER CO | ONTENT             | PERCE              | I<br>NT | DITIO<br>3. TES | STANDPIPE<br>INSTALLATION |
| DEF         | -    | BORI           |                                       | TRA   | DEPTH<br>(m) | Ĩ      | ⊢ ا | BLOW   | [%LEL]       | ND = N   | ot Detect | ed           |    | Wp    | ·       | W                  |                    | WI      | AD              |                           |
|             |      |                | GROUND SURFACE                        | 0,    | 101.40       |        |     | -      |              | 4        |           |              |    |       | 0 4     | 0 0                |                    |         |                 |                           |
| Ē           | 0    |                | Brown SANDY CLAY, trace gravel (FILL) | //    | 0.00         |        |     |        |              |          |           |              |    |       |         |                    |                    |         |                 |                           |
| F           |      |                |                                       |       |              | 1      | DP  | -      | $\oplus$     |          |           |              |    |       |         |                    |                    |         |                 | -                         |
| F           |      |                |                                       |       |              |        |     |        |              |          |           |              |    |       |         |                    |                    |         |                 | -                         |
| E           |      |                |                                       |       |              |        |     |        |              |          |           |              |    |       |         |                    |                    |         |                 | -                         |
| -           | 1    | Push           | Brown SILTY CLAY                      |       | 100.33       |        |     |        |              |          |           |              |    |       |         |                    |                    |         |                 |                           |
| F           |      | Geop<br>Direct |                                       |       |              |        |     |        |              |          |           |              |    |       |         |                    |                    |         |                 | -                         |
| Ē           |      |                |                                       |       |              |        |     |        |              |          |           |              |    |       |         |                    |                    |         |                 |                           |
| F           |      |                |                                       |       |              |        |     |        |              |          |           |              |    |       |         |                    |                    |         |                 | -                         |
| F           | 2    |                |                                       |       |              | 2      | DP  | -      | Ð            |          |           |              |    |       |         |                    |                    |         |                 | -                         |
| F           |      |                |                                       |       | 98.96        |        |     |        |              |          |           |              |    |       |         |                    |                    |         |                 | -                         |
| F           | Γ    |                | End of Borehole                       |       | 2.44         |        |     |        |              |          |           |              |    |       |         |                    |                    |         |                 |                           |
| F           |      |                |                                       |       |              |        |     |        |              |          |           |              |    |       |         |                    |                    |         |                 |                           |
| E           | 3    |                |                                       |       |              |        |     |        |              |          |           |              |    |       |         |                    |                    |         |                 | -                         |
| F           |      |                |                                       |       |              |        |     |        |              |          |           |              |    |       |         |                    |                    |         |                 | -                         |
| Ē           |      |                |                                       |       |              |        |     |        |              |          |           |              |    |       |         |                    |                    |         |                 | -                         |
| F           |      |                |                                       |       |              |        |     |        |              |          |           |              |    |       |         |                    |                    |         |                 | -                         |
| F           | 4    |                |                                       |       |              |        |     |        |              |          |           |              |    |       |         |                    |                    |         |                 |                           |
| Ē           |      |                |                                       |       |              |        |     |        |              |          |           |              |    |       |         |                    |                    |         |                 | -                         |
| F           |      |                |                                       |       |              |        |     |        |              |          |           |              |    |       |         |                    |                    |         |                 | -                         |
| Ē           | 5    |                |                                       |       |              |        |     |        |              |          |           |              |    |       |         |                    |                    |         |                 | -                         |
| -           | Ű    |                |                                       |       |              |        |     |        |              |          |           |              |    |       |         |                    |                    |         |                 | -                         |
| Ē           |      |                |                                       |       |              |        |     |        |              |          |           |              |    |       |         |                    |                    |         |                 | -                         |
| F           |      |                |                                       |       |              |        |     |        |              |          |           |              |    |       |         |                    |                    |         |                 | -                         |
| E           | 6    |                |                                       |       |              |        |     |        |              |          |           |              |    |       |         |                    |                    |         |                 |                           |
| Ē           |      |                |                                       |       |              |        |     |        |              |          |           |              |    |       |         |                    |                    |         |                 | -                         |
| F           |      |                |                                       |       |              |        |     |        |              |          |           |              |    |       |         |                    |                    |         |                 |                           |
| Ē           |      |                |                                       |       |              |        |     |        |              |          |           |              |    |       |         |                    |                    |         |                 | -                         |
| -           | 7    |                |                                       |       |              |        |     |        |              |          |           |              |    |       |         |                    |                    |         |                 | -                         |
| Ē           |      |                |                                       |       |              |        |     |        |              |          |           |              |    |       |         |                    |                    |         |                 | -                         |
| F           |      |                |                                       |       |              |        |     |        |              |          |           |              |    |       |         |                    |                    |         |                 |                           |
| E           |      |                |                                       |       |              |        |     |        |              |          |           |              |    |       |         |                    |                    |         |                 | -                         |
| , È         | 8    |                |                                       |       |              |        |     |        |              |          |           |              |    |       |         |                    |                    |         |                 | -                         |
| Z JEJ       |      |                |                                       |       |              |        |     |        |              |          |           |              |    |       |         |                    |                    |         |                 | -                         |
| /21/1       |      |                |                                       |       |              |        |     |        |              |          |           |              |    |       |         |                    |                    |         |                 |                           |
| T 03        |      |                |                                       |       |              |        |     |        |              |          |           |              |    |       |         |                    |                    |         |                 | -                         |
| S.GD        | 9    |                |                                       |       |              |        |     |        |              |          |           |              |    |       |         |                    |                    |         |                 |                           |
| AL-MI       |      |                |                                       |       |              |        |     |        |              |          |           |              |    |       |         |                    |                    |         |                 | -                         |
| 5<br>1<br>0 |      |                |                                       |       |              |        |     |        |              |          |           |              |    |       |         |                    |                    |         |                 | -                         |
| 49.GI       |      |                |                                       |       |              |        |     |        |              |          |           |              |    |       |         |                    |                    |         |                 | -                         |
| 16709       | 10   |                |                                       |       |              |        |     |        |              |          |           |              |    |       |         |                    |                    |         |                 | -                         |
|             |      |                |                                       |       | 1            |        |     |        |              | <u> </u> |           |              |    |       |         |                    |                    |         |                 |                           |
| -BHS        | DEF  | PTH S          | SCALE                                 |       |              |        |     | 1      |              | G        | Jđe       | r            |    |       |         |                    |                    |         | LC              | DGGED: ALB                |
| MIS         | 1:5  | 50             |                                       |       |              |        |     |        | V            | Ass      | OCia      | ites         |    |       |         |                    |                    |         | CH              | ECKED: EDW                |

#### RECORD OF BOREHOLE: 17-07

LOCATION: N 5028248.0 ;E 444101.0

BORING DATE: January 30, 2017

SHEET 1 OF 1

| щ  | Τ        | Q           | SOIL PROFILE                              |          |                | SA    | MPL  | ES       | HEADSPACE<br>CONCENTRA                         | ORGANI(<br>FIONS [P | C VAPOL<br>PM]        | JR<br>⊕  | HYDR   | AULIC C<br>k, cm/s          | ONDUCT                      | TIVITY,                     |                 | ٥٦                       |   |
|--|----------|-------------|---|----------|----------------|-------|------|----------|--|---------------------|-----------------------|----------|--------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|---|
| EPTH SCAL<br>METRES                            |          | RING METH   | DESCRIPTION                               | ATA PLOT | ELEV.<br>DEPTH | UMBER | TYPE | WS/0.30m | ND = Not Deter<br>2<br>HEADSPACE<br>VAPOUR CON | COMBUS              | 6 8<br>TIBLE<br>TIONS | 8        | 1<br>W | 0 <sup>-6</sup> 1<br>ATER C | 0 <sup>-5</sup> 1<br>ONTENT | 0 <sup>-4</sup> 10<br>PERCE | 0 <sup>-3</sup> | ADDITIONAL<br>AB. TESTIN | PIEZOMETER<br>OR<br>STANDPIPE<br>INSTALLATION |
|  |          | BO          |   | STR      | (m)            | z     |      | BLO      | [%LEL] ND = N<br>20                            | lot Detect          | ed<br>60 8            | 0        | 2      | 20 4                        | 40 E                        | 50 8                        | 80<br>1         | L /                      |   |
| 0  | -        |             | GROUND SURFACE<br>Brown SILTY SAND (FILL) |          | 101.01         |       |      |          |  |                     |                       |          |        |                             |                             |                             |                 |                          |   |
| -<br>-<br>-<br>-                               |          |             |   |          | 100.25         | 1     | DP   | -        | ⊕  |                     |                       |          |        |                             |                             |                             |                 |                          |   |
| -<br>-<br>- 1<br>-<br>-                        | Geoprobe | Direct Push | Brown SILTY CLAY                          |          | 0.76           | 2     | DP   | -        | Ð  |                     |                       |          |        |                             |                             |                             |                 |                          | -   |
| -<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-                |          |             |   |          | 98.57          | 3     | DP   | -        | Ð  |                     |                       |          |        |                             |                             |                             |                 |                          | -   |
| -<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>3 |          |             | End of Borehole                           |          | 2.44           |       |      |          |  |                     |                       |          |        |                             |                             |                             |                 |                          | -   |
| -<br>-<br>-<br>-                               |          |             |   |          |                |       |      |          |  |                     |                       |          |        |                             |                             |                             |                 |                          |   |
| - 4<br>  |          |             |   |          |                |       |      |          |  |                     |                       |          |        |                             |                             |                             |                 |                          | -   |
| -<br>-<br>- 5<br>-                             |          |             |   |          |                |       |      |          |  |                     |                       |          |        |                             |                             |                             |                 |                          | -   |
|  |          |             |   |          |                |       |      |          |  |                     |                       |          |        |                             |                             |                             |                 |                          |   |
| - 6<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-                        |          |             |   |          |                |       |      |          |  |                     |                       |          |        |                             |                             |                             |                 |                          | -   |
| -<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-                          |          |             |   |          |                |       |      |          |  |                     |                       |          |        |                             |                             |                             |                 |                          | -   |
| -<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>- 8<br>≤-             |          |             |   |          |                |       |      |          |  |                     |                       |          |        |                             |                             |                             |                 |                          | -   |
| 1.1.1.1<br>1.1.1                               |          |             |   |          |                |       |      |          |  |                     |                       |          |        |                             |                             |                             |                 |                          |   |
| AL-MIS.GUI                                     |          |             |   |          |                |       |      |          |  |                     |                       |          |        |                             |                             |                             |                 |                          | -   |
| 010949.GPJ G                                   |          |             |   |          |                |       |      |          |  |                     |                       |          |        |                             |                             |                             |                 |                          | -   |
|  | EP1      | ГН S        | CALE                                      |          | <u> </u>       |       |      | (        | GAS  | oldei<br>Soci?      | r                     | <u> </u> |        | <u> </u>                    |                             | <u> </u>                    | <u> </u>        | СН                       | DGGED: ALB<br>ECKED: EDW                      |

#### RECORD OF BOREHOLE: 17-08

LOCATION: N 5028302.0 ;E 444074.0

BORING DATE: January 27, 2017

SHEET 1 OF 1

| ΓE            |            | дон               | SOIL PROFILE            | 1.         |                          | SA     | MPL  | ES         | HEADSPACE C<br>CONCENTRAT                    | RGANIC VAP<br>ONS [PPM]                 | OUR<br>⊕ | HYDR        | AULIC C<br>k, cm/s          | ONDUCT                            | IVITY,                                      | J 2 Z    | PIEZOMETER                         |
|---------------|------------|-------------------|-------------------------|------------|--------------------------|--------|------|------------|--|---|----------|-------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|----------|------------------------------------|
| DEPTH SC/     | MEIKES     | ORING MET         | DESCRIPTION             | FRATA PLOT | ELEV.<br>DEPTH<br>(m)    | NUMBER | түре | -OWS/0.30m | HEADSPACE C<br>VAPOUR CONC<br>[%LEL] ND = No | OMBUSTIBLE<br>CENTRATION<br>to Detected | 8        | 1<br>W<br>W | 0 <sup>-6</sup> 1<br>ATER C | 0 <sup>-5</sup> 10<br>ONTENT<br>W | 0 <sup>-4</sup> 10 <sup>-3</sup><br>PERCENT | ADDITION | OR<br>STANDPIPE<br>INSTALLATION    |
| _             |            | â                 |                         | ST         | (,                       |        |      | В          | 20 4   | 0 60                                    | 80       | 2           | 20 4                        | 0 6                               | 0 80  |          |                                    |
| -             | 0          |                   | Brown SANDY CLAY (FILL) |            | 100.69<br>0.00<br>100.00 | 1      | DP   | -          | €  |   |          |             |                             |                                   |   |          | Flush Mount Casing Silica Sand -   |
| -             | 1          |                   | Brown SILTY CLAY        |            | 0.69                     |        |      |            |  |   |          |             |                             |                                   |   |          | Bentonite Seal                     |
| -             | 2          | obe<br>Push       |                         |            |                          | 2      | DP   | -          | Ð  |   |          |             |                             |                                   |   |          | Silica Sand 2 2 2                  |
| -             | 3          | Geopr<br>Direct F | Grey CLAY               |            | 97.64<br>3.05            | 3      | DP   | -          | €  |   |          |             |                             |                                   |   |          |                                    |
| -             | 4          |                   |                         |            |                          | 4      | DP   | -          | €  |   |          |             |                             |                                   |   |          | 51 mm Diam. PVC<br>#10 Slot Screen |
| -             | -          |                   |                         |            |                          | 5      | DP   | - (        | ₽  |   |          |             |                             |                                   |   |          |                                    |
| -             | 5          |                   | End of Borehole         |            | 95.51<br>5.18            | 6      | DP   | - (        | ₽  |   |          |             |                             |                                   |   |          | W.L. in Screen at                  |
| -             | 6          |                   |                         |            |                          |        |      |            |  |   |          |             |                             |                                   |   |          |                                    |
| -             |            |                   |                         |            |                          |        |      |            |  |   |          |             |                             |                                   |   |          |                                    |
| -             | 7          |                   |                         |            |                          |        |      |            |  |   |          |             |                             |                                   |   |          |                                    |
| 17 JEM        | 8          |                   |                         |            |                          |        |      |            |  |   |          |             |                             |                                   |   |          |                                    |
| IS.GDT 03/21/ | 9          |                   |                         |            |                          |        |      |            |  |   |          |             |                             |                                   |   |          |                                    |
| 19.GPJ GAL-M  |            |                   |                         |            |                          |        |      |            |  |   |          |             |                             |                                   |   |          |                                    |
| 167094        | 10         |                   |                         |            |                          |        |      |            |  |   |          |             |                             |                                   |   |          | -                                  |
| MIS-BHS 001   | DEF<br>1:5 | РТН 8<br>60       | ,<br>SCALE              | <u>.</u>   |                          | •      |      |            | GASS   | older                                   |          |             |                             |                                   | I   | L<br>Cł  | ,<br>OGGED: ALB<br>IECKED: EDW     |

#### RECORD OF BOREHOLE: 17-09

LOCATION: N 5028281.0 ;E 444029.0

BORING DATE: January 26, 2017

SHEET 1 OF 1

| щ             | Ģ      |         | SOIL PROFILE                 |       |                | SA   | AMPL | ES   | DYNAMIC PI<br>RESISTANC | ENETRATI<br>E, BLOWS | ON<br>5/0.3m         | ì                | HYDR | AULIC C<br>k, cm/s | ONDUCT            | TIVITY,           |                 | 0      |              |
|---------------|--------|---------|------------------------------|-------|----------------|------|------|------|-------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|------------------|------|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-----------------|--------|--------------|
| I SCAL<br>RES |        |         |                              |       |                | н.   |      | .30m | 20                      | 40                   | 60                   | 80 `             | 1    | 0 <sup>-6</sup> 1  | 0 <sup>-5</sup> 1 | 0 <sup>-4</sup> 1 | 0 <sup>-3</sup> | TIONAL |              |
| EPTH          |        |         | DESCRIPTION                  | ATA F | ELEV.<br>DEPTH | UMBE | TYPE | WS/0 | SHEAR STR<br>Cu, kPa    | ENGTH                | nat V. ⊣<br>rem V. € | - Q- •<br>• U- 0 | W    | ATER C             |                   | PERCE             | NT              | AB. TE | INSTALLATION |
| ā             |        |         |                              | STR.  | (m)            | Ī    |      | BLO  | 20                      | 40                   | 60                   | 80               |      | p ⊨<br>20          | 40 E              | 50 E              | VVI<br>30       |        |              |
| 0             |        |         | GROUND SURFACE               |       | 100.67         |      |      |      |                         |                      |                      |                  |      |                    |                   |                   |                 |        |              |
|               |        |         | Brown SANDY CLAY (FILL)      |       | 0.00           |      |      |      |                         |                      |                      |                  |      |                    |                   |                   |                 |        |              |
| -             |        |         |                              |       |                | 1    | DP   | -    |                         |                      |                      |                  |      |                    |                   |                   |                 |        |              |
| -             |        |         |                              |       |                |      |      |      |                         |                      |                      |                  |      |                    |                   |                   |                 |        |              |
|               |        |         |                              |       |                |      |      |      |                         |                      |                      |                  |      |                    |                   |                   |                 |        |              |
| - 1           | be     | hsh     |                              |       |                | 2    | DP   | -    |                         |                      |                      |                  |      |                    |                   |                   |                 |        |              |
|               | Geopre | irect F |                              |       |                |      |      |      |                         |                      |                      |                  |      |                    |                   |                   |                 |        |              |
|               | ľ      |         | Brown SILTY fine SAND (FILL) |       | 99.15<br>1.52  |      |      |      |                         |                      |                      |                  |      |                    |                   |                   |                 |        |              |
|               |        |         |                              |       |                |      |      |      |                         |                      |                      |                  |      |                    |                   |                   |                 |        |              |
| 2             |        |         |                              |       |                | 3    | DP   | -    |                         |                      |                      |                  |      |                    |                   |                   |                 |        |              |
|               |        |         |                              |       |                |      |      |      |                         |                      |                      |                  |      |                    |                   |                   |                 |        |              |
|               |        |         | End of Borehole              |       | 98.23          |      |      |      |                         |                      |                      |                  |      |                    |                   |                   |                 |        |              |
|               |        |         |                              |       |                |      |      |      |                         |                      |                      |                  |      |                    |                   |                   |                 |        |              |
| 3             |        |         |                              |       | 1              |      |      |      |                         |                      |                      |                  |      |                    |                   |                   |                 |        |              |
| 5             |        |         |                              |       |                |      |      |      |                         |                      |                      |                  |      |                    |                   |                   |                 |        |              |
|               |        |         |                              |       |                |      |      |      |                         |                      |                      |                  |      |                    |                   |                   |                 |        |              |
|               |        |         |                              |       |                |      |      |      |                         |                      |                      |                  |      |                    |                   |                   |                 |        |              |
|               |        |         |                              |       |                |      |      |      |                         |                      |                      |                  |      |                    |                   |                   |                 |        |              |
| 4             |        |         |                              |       |                |      |      |      |                         |                      |                      |                  |      |                    |                   |                   |                 |        | -            |
|               |        |         |                              |       |                |      |      |      |                         |                      |                      |                  |      |                    |                   |                   |                 |        |              |
|               |        |         |                              |       |                |      |      |      |                         |                      |                      |                  |      |                    |                   |                   |                 |        |              |
|               |        |         |                              |       |                |      |      |      |                         |                      |                      |                  |      |                    |                   |                   |                 |        |              |
| 5             |        |         |                              |       |                |      |      |      |                         |                      |                      |                  |      |                    |                   |                   |                 |        | -            |
|               |        |         |                              |       |                |      |      |      |                         |                      |                      |                  |      |                    |                   |                   |                 |        |              |
|               |        |         |                              |       |                |      |      |      |                         |                      |                      |                  |      |                    |                   |                   |                 |        |              |
|               |        |         |                              |       |                |      |      |      |                         |                      |                      |                  |      |                    |                   |                   |                 |        |              |
| 6             |        |         |                              |       |                |      |      |      |                         |                      |                      |                  |      |                    |                   |                   |                 |        | -            |
|               |        |         |                              |       |                |      |      |      |                         |                      |                      |                  |      |                    |                   |                   |                 |        |              |
|               |        |         |                              |       |                |      |      |      |                         |                      |                      |                  |      |                    |                   |                   |                 |        |              |
|               |        |         |                              |       |                |      |      |      |                         |                      |                      |                  |      |                    |                   |                   |                 |        |              |
| -             |        |         |                              |       | 1              |      |      |      |                         |                      |                      |                  |      |                    |                   |                   |                 |        |              |
| 7             |        |         |                              |       | 1              |      |      |      |                         |                      |                      |                  |      |                    |                   |                   |                 |        | -            |
|               |        |         |                              |       | 1              |      |      |      |                         |                      |                      |                  |      |                    |                   |                   |                 |        |              |
|               |        |         |                              |       |                |      |      |      |                         |                      |                      |                  |      |                    |                   |                   |                 |        |              |
|               |        |         |                              |       |                |      |      |      |                         |                      |                      |                  |      |                    |                   |                   |                 |        |              |
| 8             |        |         |                              |       | 1              |      |      |      |                         |                      |                      |                  |      |                    |                   |                   |                 |        | -            |
|               |        |         |                              |       | 1              |      |      |      |                         |                      |                      |                  |      |                    |                   |                   |                 |        |              |
|               |        |         |                              |       |                |      |      |      |                         |                      |                      |                  |      |                    |                   |                   |                 |        |              |
|               |        |         |                              |       | 1              |      |      |      |                         |                      |                      |                  |      |                    |                   |                   |                 |        |              |
| 9             |        |         |                              |       | 1              |      |      |      |                         |                      |                      |                  |      |                    |                   |                   |                 |        | -            |
|               |        |         |                              |       |                |      |      |      |                         |                      |                      |                  |      |                    |                   |                   |                 |        |              |
|               |        |         |                              |       | 1              |      |      |      |                         |                      |                      |                  |      |                    |                   |                   |                 |        |              |
|               |        |         |                              |       | 1              |      |      |      |                         |                      |                      |                  |      |                    |                   |                   |                 |        |              |
| 10            |        |         |                              |       | 1              |      |      |      |                         |                      |                      |                  |      |                    |                   |                   |                 |        | -            |
| 10            |        |         |                              |       | 1              |      |      |      |                         |                      |                      |                  |      |                    |                   |                   |                 |        |              |
|               | •      |         |                              |       |                |      |      |      |                         |                      | -                    | 1                | •    | 1                  |                   | I                 |                 |        |              |
| DE            | PT     | НS      | CALE                         |       |                |      |      | (    |                         | olde                 | r                    |                  |      |                    |                   |                   |                 | LC     | DGGED: ALB   |
| 1:            | 50     |         |                              |       |                |      |      |      | <b>V</b> As             | socia                | ates                 |                  |      |                    |                   |                   |                 | CH     | ECKED: EDW   |

#### RECORD OF BOREHOLE: 17-10

LOCATION: N 5028267.0 ;E 443999.0

BORING DATE: January 27, 2017

SHEET 1 OF 1

| s     | THOD       | SOIL PROFILE     |        | 1             | SA   | MPLE | ES<br>E  | HEADSPACE ORGANIC VAPOUR<br>CONCENTRATIONS [PPM]<br><i>ND</i> = Not Detected | HYDRAULIC CONDUCTIVITY,<br>k, cm/s      | ING                | PIEZOMETER  |
|-------|------------|------------------|--------|---------------|------|------|----------|--|---|--------------------|---|
| METRE | NG ME      | DESCRIPTION      | TA PLO | ELEV.         | MBER | ΥPE  | /S/0.30r |  | 10° 10° 10° 10°   WATER CONTENT PERCENT | DDITION<br>3. TEST | OR<br>STANDPIPE<br>INSTALLATION                           |
|       | BORI       |                  | STRA   | (m)           | Ŋ    | -    | BLOW     | [%LEL] <i>ND</i> = <i>Not Detected</i><br>20 40 60 80                        | Wp                                      | LAI                |   |
| 0     |            | GROUND SURFACE   | 7.7.   | 100.75        |      |      |          |  |   |                    | Flush Mount   |
| 1     |            | Brown SILTY CLAY |        | 99.86<br>0.89 | 1    | DP   | - 4      | €  |   |                    | Casing<br>Silica Sand<br>Bentonite Seal                   |
| 2     | , ta       | Grey SILTY CLAY  |        | 98.46<br>2.29 | 2    | DP   | - 6      | Ð  |   |                    | Silica Sand   |
| 3     | Direct Pus |                  |        |               | 3    | DP   | - 0      | ⊕  |   |                    | 51 mm Diam. PVC   |
| 4     |            |                  |        |               | 5    | DP   | - 6      | ₽  |   |                    | #10 Slot Screen   |
| 5     |            | End of Borehole  |        | 95.57<br>5.18 | 6    | DP   | - 6      | ₽  |   |                    | W.L. in Screen at<br>Elev. 96.92 m on<br>February 6, 2017 |
| 6     |            |                  |        |               |      |      |          |  |   |                    |   |
| 7     |            |                  |        |               |      |      |          |  |   |                    |   |
| 8     |            |                  |        |               |      |      |          |  |   |                    |   |
| 9     |            |                  |        |               |      |      |          |  |   |                    |   |
| 10    |            |                  |        |               |      |      |          |  |   |                    |   |
| DEP   | TH S       | CALE             |        |               |      | 1    | (        | Golder   |   | L                  | OGGED: ALB  |

#### RECORD OF BOREHOLE: 17-11

LOCATION: N 5028323.0 ;E 444066.0

BORING DATE: January 26, 2017

SHEET 1 OF 1

| CALE  | THOD                    | SOIL PROFILE                        | L L       | 1                     | SA     | MPLE | ES<br>E   | DYNAMIC PENETRA<br>RESISTANCE, BLO | ATION V<br>WS/0.3m                          | HYDRAULIC C<br>k, cm/s | ONDUCTIVITY,   | NAL                   | PIEZOMETER  |
|---|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------|-----------------------|--------|------|-----------|------------------------------------|---|------------------------|--|-----------------------|---|
| DEPTH SC<br>METRE   | ORING ME                | DESCRIPTION                         | FRATA PLC | ELEV.<br>DEPTH<br>(m) | NUMBER | TYPE | -OWS/0.30 | SHEAR STRENGTH<br>Cu, kPa          | 60 80<br>I nat V. + Q - ●<br>rem V. ⊕ U - ○ | WATER C                | O <sup>S</sup> 10 <sup>S</sup> 10 <sup>S</sup><br>ONTENT PERCENT | ADDITION<br>LAB. TES1 | OR<br>STANDPIPE<br>INSTALLATION                           |
|   | -                       | GROUND SURFACE                      | S         | (,                    |        |      | Bl        | 20 40                              | 60 80                                       | 20 4                   | 40 60 80   | _                     |   |
| - 0<br>   |                         | Brown SANDY CLAY, trace wood (FILL) |           | 0.00                  | 1      | DP   | -         |                                    |   |                        |  |                       | Flush Mount Casing Silica Sand                            |
| - 1<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-                        |                         |                                     |           |                       | 2      | DP   | -         |                                    |   |                        |  |                       | Bentonite Seal  |
| -<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>- | Geoprobe<br>Direct Push |                                     |           |                       | 3      | DP   | -         |                                    |   |                        |  |                       |   |
| -<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-  |                         | Grey SILTY fine SAND                |           | 96.69<br>3.81         | 4      | DP   | -         |                                    |   |                        |  |                       | 51 mm Diam. PVC   |
| -<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-  |                         |                                     |           |                       | 5      | DP   | -         |                                    |   |                        |  |                       |   |
| - 5<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-  |                         | End of Borehole                     |           | 95.3 <u>2</u><br>5.18 |        | -    |           |                                    |   |                        |  |                       | W.L. in Screen at<br>Elev. 95.78 m on<br>February 6, 2017 |
| - 6<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-   |                         |                                     |           |                       |        |      |           |                                    |   |                        |  |                       |   |
| - 7<br>- 7<br>  |                         |                                     |           |                       |        |      |           |                                    |   |                        |  |                       |   |
| 8   |                         |                                     |           |                       |        |      |           |                                    |   |                        |  |                       |   |
| -<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>- |                         |                                     |           |                       |        |      |           |                                    |   |                        |  |                       |   |
| -<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>- |                         |                                     |           |                       |        |      |           |                                    |   |                        |  |                       |   |
| DE<br>1 :   | EPTH<br>: 50            | SCALE                               |           |                       |        |      |           | Gold                               | ler<br>Liates                               |                        |  | L<br>CH               | OGGED: ALB<br>IECKED: EDW                                 |

#### RECORD OF BOREHOLE: 17-12

LOCATION: N 5028312.0 ;E 444024.0

BORING DATE: January 26, 2017

SHEET 1 OF 1

| ш                  | Τ     | 8           | SOIL PROFILE                  |       |        | SA       | MPL      | ES       | DYNAM    | /IC PEN    |      | DN<br>/0.3m | \<br>\ | HYDR/ | AULIC C           | ONDUCT            | IVITY,            |     | .0     |                           |
|--------------------|-------|-------------|-------------------------------|-------|--------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------------|------|-------------|--------|-------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-----|--------|---------------------------|
| SCALE              |       | AETH        |                               | LOT   |        | ۲        |          | 30m      | 2        | 0 4        | 0 (  | 50 8        | 30     | 1     | 0 <sup>-6</sup> 1 | 0 <sup>-5</sup> 1 | 0 <sup>-4</sup> 1 | D-3 | ONAL   | PIEZOMETER<br>OR          |
| PTH (              |       | 2<br>U<br>N | DESCRIPTION                   | TA PI | ELEV.  | MBEF     | ΥPE      | /S/0.3   | SHEAF    | STREN      | IGTH | ⊥<br>natV.+ | Q - •  | w     | ATER C            | ONTENT            | PERCE             | NT  | DDITIO | STANDPIPE<br>INSTALLATION |
| DE                 |       | BOR         |                               | STRA  | (m)    | ₽        |          | BLOW     | OU, KI 6 | -<br>      | · ·  |             |        | W     | p ├──             |                   |                   | WI  | LAI    |                           |
|                    | +     |             | GROUND SURFACE                | 0)    | 100.51 |          | -        |          | 2        | <u>v 4</u> |      |             | 50     |       | <u>.</u> 4        | HU 6              | <u>0 8</u>        |     |        |                           |
| - 0                |       | Τ           | Brown SANDY CLAY (FILL)       | 1/    | 0.00   | 1        | DP       |          |          |            |      |             |        |       |                   |                   |                   |     |        |                           |
| -                  |       |             | Brown SII TY fine SAND (FILL) |       | 100.21 | <u> </u> |          |          |          |            |      |             |        |       |                   |                   |                   |     |        |                           |
| E                  |       |             |                               |       |        | 2        | DP       | -        |          |            |      |             |        |       |                   |                   |                   |     |        |                           |
| -                  |       |             |                               |       |        |          |          |          |          |            |      |             |        |       |                   |                   |                   |     |        | :                         |
| - 1                | 1     | , e         |                               |       |        |          |          |          |          |            |      |             |        |       |                   |                   |                   |     |        | -                         |
| -                  | horop | ct Pus      |                               |       |        |          |          |          |          |            |      |             |        |       |                   |                   |                   |     |        | -                         |
| -                  | ć     | Die         |                               |       |        |          |          |          |          |            |      |             |        |       |                   |                   |                   |     |        |                           |
| E.                 |       |             |                               |       | c.     |          |          |          |          |            |      |             |        |       |                   |                   |                   |     |        | :                         |
| F                  |       |             |                               |       |        |          |          |          |          |            |      |             |        |       |                   |                   |                   |     |        |                           |
| - 2                | 2     |             |                               |       |        | 3        | DP       | -        |          |            |      |             |        |       |                   |                   |                   |     |        |                           |
| E                  |       |             |                               |       | 98.07  |          |          |          |          |            |      |             |        |       |                   |                   |                   |     |        | -                         |
| È                  | F     | -           | End of Borehole               | *-    | 2.44   |          | 1        |          |          |            |      |             |        |       |                   |                   |                   |     |        |                           |
| F                  |       |             |                               |       | 1      |          |          |          |          |            |      |             |        |       |                   |                   |                   |     |        |                           |
| - 3                | 3     |             |                               |       | 1      |          |          |          |          |            |      |             |        |       |                   |                   |                   |     |        | -                         |
| -                  |       |             |                               |       |        |          |          |          |          |            |      |             |        |       |                   |                   |                   |     |        |                           |
| -                  |       |             |                               |       |        |          |          |          |          |            |      |             |        |       |                   |                   |                   |     |        |                           |
| E                  |       |             |                               |       |        |          |          |          |          |            |      |             |        |       |                   |                   |                   |     |        |                           |
| - 4                | 1     |             |                               |       |        |          |          |          |          |            |      |             |        |       |                   |                   |                   |     |        | -                         |
| -                  |       |             |                               |       |        |          |          |          |          |            |      |             |        |       |                   |                   |                   |     |        |                           |
| _                  |       |             |                               |       |        |          |          |          |          |            |      |             |        |       |                   |                   |                   |     |        |                           |
| -                  |       |             |                               |       |        |          |          |          |          |            |      |             |        |       |                   |                   |                   |     |        |                           |
| Ē,                 |       |             |                               |       |        |          |          |          |          |            |      |             |        |       |                   |                   |                   |     |        |                           |
|                    |       |             |                               |       |        |          |          |          |          |            |      |             |        |       |                   |                   |                   |     |        |                           |
| È.                 |       |             |                               |       |        |          |          |          |          |            |      |             |        |       |                   |                   |                   |     |        | -                         |
| -                  |       |             |                               |       |        |          |          |          |          |            |      |             |        |       |                   |                   |                   |     |        |                           |
| È.                 |       |             |                               |       |        |          |          |          |          |            |      |             |        |       |                   |                   |                   |     |        |                           |
| - 6                | 6     |             |                               |       |        |          |          |          |          |            |      |             |        |       |                   |                   |                   |     |        | -                         |
| -                  |       |             |                               |       |        |          |          |          |          |            |      |             |        |       |                   |                   |                   |     |        | -                         |
| F                  |       |             |                               |       |        |          |          |          |          |            |      |             |        |       |                   |                   |                   |     |        |                           |
| -                  |       |             |                               |       |        |          |          |          |          |            |      |             |        |       |                   |                   |                   |     |        |                           |
| - 7                | 7     |             |                               |       |        |          |          |          |          |            |      |             |        |       |                   |                   |                   |     |        | -                         |
| F                  |       |             |                               |       | 1      |          |          |          |          |            |      |             |        |       |                   |                   |                   |     |        | -                         |
| -                  |       |             |                               |       | 1      |          |          |          |          |            |      |             |        |       |                   |                   |                   |     |        |                           |
| E                  |       |             |                               |       |        |          |          |          |          |            |      |             |        |       |                   |                   |                   |     |        | -                         |
| 8                  | 3     |             |                               |       |        |          |          |          |          |            |      |             |        |       |                   |                   |                   |     |        | -                         |
| 2 -<br>1<br>1      |       |             |                               |       | 1      |          |          |          |          |            |      |             |        |       |                   |                   |                   |     |        |                           |
| 1/12               |       |             |                               |       | 1      |          |          |          |          |            |      |             |        |       |                   |                   |                   |     |        |                           |
| 03/2               |       |             |                               |       | 1      |          |          |          |          |            |      |             |        |       |                   |                   |                   |     |        |                           |
| GDT                |       |             |                               |       | 1      |          |          |          |          |            |      |             |        |       |                   |                   |                   |     |        | -                         |
| SI-<br>SI-         |       |             |                               |       |        |          |          |          |          |            |      |             |        |       |                   |                   |                   |     |        |                           |
| GAL-               |       |             |                               |       | 1      |          |          |          |          |            |      |             |        |       |                   |                   |                   |     |        |                           |
| L L L              |       |             |                               |       | 1      |          |          |          |          |            |      |             |        |       |                   |                   |                   |     |        |                           |
| 949.(              |       |             |                               |       | 1      |          |          |          |          |            |      |             |        |       |                   |                   |                   |     |        | -                         |
| 10<br>10           |       |             |                               |       |        |          |          |          |          |            |      |             |        |       |                   |                   |                   |     |        | -                         |
| 001                |       |             |                               |       | 1      | I        | <u> </u> | <u> </u> |          |            |      |             | 1      | 1     | <u> </u>          |                   |                   |     |        |                           |
| SH <sup>B</sup> HS | EP    | TH S        | CALE                          |       |        |          |          | (        |          | G          | olde | r           |        |       |                   |                   |                   |     | LC     | DGGED: ALB                |
| ິ<br>₩             | : 5   | )           |                               |       |        |          |          |          |          | Ass        | ocia | ites        |        |       |                   |                   |                   |     | CH     | ECKED: EDW                |

#### RECORD OF BOREHOLE: 17-13

LOCATION: N 5028297.0 ;E 443998.0

BORING DATE: January 26, 2017

SHEET 1 OF 1

| ALE                                  | 0           | ПОН       | SOIL PROFILE                              |         |                | SA       | AMPI     | ES       | DYNAMIC PEN<br>RESISTANCE,     | ETRATI | ON<br>/0.3m                       | ~              | HYDRA    | ULIC CO<br>k, cm/s            | ONDUCT                          | IVITY, |                 | AL       | PIEZOMETER                           |
|--------------------------------------|-------------|-----------|---|---------|----------------|----------|----------|----------|--------------------------------|--------|-----------------------------------|----------------|----------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------|-----------------|----------|--------------------------------------|
| EPTH SC.<br>METRES                   |             | RING ME   | DESCRIPTION                               | ATA PLO | ELEV.<br>DEPTH | JMBER    | TYPE     | WS/0.30n | 20 4<br>SHEAR STREM<br>Cu, kPa | IGTH   | 60 8<br>⊥<br>nat V. +<br>rem V. ⊕ | Q - •<br>U - O | 10<br>W/ | 10 <sup>6</sup> 10<br>ATER CO | ) <sup>5</sup> 10<br><br>ONTENT | PERCE  | ) <sup>-3</sup> | AB. TEST | OR<br>STANDPIPE<br>INSTALLATION      |
| B                                    |             | BQ        |   | STR/    | (m)            | ž        | Ĺ        | BLO      | 20 4                           | 10 (   | <u>50 8</u>                       | 0              | Wp<br>20 | ) 4                           | 0 6                             | 0 8    | 0               | ×<br>∀   |                                      |
| - 0<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-         |             |           | GROUND SURFACE<br>Brown SANDY CLAY (FILL) |         | 100.53         | 1        | DP       | -        |                                |        |                                   |                |          |                               |                                 |        |                 |          | Flush Mount<br>Casing<br>Silica Sand |
| -<br>- 1<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-         |             |           |   |         |                |          |          |          |                                |        |                                   |                |          |                               |                                 |        |                 |          | -<br>Bentonite Seal                  |
| -<br>-<br>- 2<br>-<br>-<br>-         | 96          | us.       |   |         | 98.09          | 2        | DP       | -        |                                |        |                                   |                |          |                               |                                 |        |                 |          | Silica Sand                          |
|                                      | Geopro      | Direct Pr | Grey SANDY CLAY                           |         | 2.44           | 3        | DP       | -        |                                |        |                                   |                |          |                               |                                 |        |                 |          |                                      |
| - 3<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-              |             |           | Grey CLAY                                 |         | 3.05           | 4        | DP       | -        |                                |        |                                   |                |          |                               |                                 |        |                 |          | 51 mm Diam. PVC                      |
| -<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>- |             |           |   |         |                | 5        | DP       | -        |                                |        |                                   |                |          |                               |                                 |        |                 |          |                                      |
| -<br>-<br>- 5<br>-                   |             |           | End of Borehole                           |         | 95.35<br>5.18  | 6        | DP       | -        |                                |        |                                   |                |          |                               |                                 |        |                 |          | W.L. in Screen at                    |
| -<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>- |             |           |   |         |                |          |          |          |                                |        |                                   |                |          |                               |                                 |        |                 |          | Elev. 97.91 m on<br>February 6, 2017 |
| -<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>7      |             |           |   |         |                |          |          |          |                                |        |                                   |                |          |                               |                                 |        |                 |          |                                      |
|                                      |             |           |   |         |                |          |          |          |                                |        |                                   |                |          |                               |                                 |        |                 |          |                                      |
|                                      |             |           |   |         |                |          |          |          |                                |        |                                   |                |          |                               |                                 |        |                 |          |                                      |
|                                      |             |           |   |         |                |          |          |          |                                |        |                                   |                |          |                               |                                 |        |                 |          |                                      |
| 1 10<br>10                           |             |           |   |         |                |          |          |          |                                |        |                                   |                |          |                               |                                 |        |                 |          | -                                    |
|                                      | EPT<br>: 50 | <br>ГН S  | CALE                                      | 1       | 1              | <u> </u> | <u> </u> | 1        | GASS                           | olde   | r<br>vtes                         | 1              | I        |                               |                                 |        | L               | L(<br>CH | )gged: Alb<br>Ecked: Edw             |

#### RECORD OF BOREHOLE: 17-14

LOCATION: N 5028273.0 ;E 443958.0

BORING DATE: January 25, 2017

SHEET 1 OF 1

| щ  | 4        | n p         | SOIL PROFILE                               |          |               | SA    | MPL  | ES       | HEADSPA                              | CE ORGA          | NIC VAF<br>[PPM] | OUR   | ⊕ HYI | DRAULIC<br>k, cm | CONDUC                       | TIVITY,                     |                            | -9                    | PIEZOMETER  |
|--|----------|-------------|--|----------|---------------|-------|------|----------|--------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|-------|-------|------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|---|
| EPTH SCA<br>METRES                             |          |             | DESCRIPTION                                | ATA PLOT | ELEV.         | JMBER | ΓΥΡΕ | NS/0.30m | ND = Not L<br>2<br>HEADSPA<br>VAPOUR |                  |                  | 8<br> |       | 10 <sup>-6</sup> | 10 <sup>-5</sup> 1<br>CONTEN | 0 <sup>-4</sup> 1<br>FPERCE | 0 <sup>-3</sup><br>I<br>NT | DDITIONA<br>B. TESTIN | OR<br>STANDPIPE<br>INSTALLATION                           |
| B  |          | BOH         |  | STR/     | (m)           | ž     |      | BLOV     | [%LEL] <i>NE</i><br>20               | 0 = Not De<br>40 | tected<br>60     | 80    |       | Wp  <br>20       | 40                           | 60 E                        | WI<br>80                   | LAA                   |   |
| _ o  |          |             | GROUND SURFACE                             |          | 100.20        | _     |      |          |                                      |                  |                  |       |       |                  |                              |                             |                            |                       | Flush Mount   |
| -<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-                          |          |             | Brown SILTY SAND (FILL)<br>Grey SANDY CLAY |          | 99.44<br>0.76 | 1     | DP   | -        | Ð                                    |                  |                  |       |       |                  |                              |                             |                            |                       | Casing Gamma Silica Sand                                  |
| <br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-                           |          |             |  |          |               | 2     |      |          | Ð                                    |                  |                  |       |       |                  |                              |                             |                            |                       | Bentonite Seal  |
| - 2<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-                        | Geoprobe | Direct Push | Grey CLAY                                  |          | 97.91<br>2.29 | 3     | DP   | -        | Φ                                    |                  |                  |       |       |                  |                              |                             |                            |                       |   |
| -<br>- 3<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-                   |          |             |  |          |               | 4     | DP   | -        | Ð                                    |                  |                  |       |       |                  |                              |                             |                            |                       | 51 mm Diam. PVC<br>#10 Slot Screen                        |
| -<br>-<br>- 4<br>-<br>-                        |          |             |  |          |               | 5     | DP   | -        | Ð                                    |                  |                  |       |       |                  |                              |                             |                            |                       |   |
| -<br>-<br>- 5<br>-<br>-                        |          |             | End of Borehole                            |          | 95.02<br>5.18 | 6     | DP   | -        | Ð                                    |                  |                  |       |       |                  |                              |                             |                            |                       | W.L. in Screen at<br>Elev. 96.01 m on<br>Escharar 6, 2017 |
| -<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>- |          |             |  |          |               |       |      |          |                                      |                  |                  |       |       |                  |                              |                             |                            |                       | -   |
| -<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-      |          |             |  |          |               |       |      |          |                                      |                  |                  |       |       |                  |                              |                             |                            |                       |   |
| -<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-                |          |             |  |          |               |       |      |          |                                      |                  |                  |       |       |                  |                              |                             |                            |                       |   |
| -<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>9                     |          |             |  |          |               |       |      |          |                                      |                  |                  |       |       |                  |                              |                             |                            |                       |   |
| -<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>10                    |          |             |  |          |               |       |      |          |                                      |                  |                  |       |       |                  |                              |                             |                            |                       |   |
| DE<br>1 :                                      | EPT      | ΉS          | CALE                                       |          |               |       |      |          |                                      | Gold             | ler              | 5     |       |                  |                              |                             |                            | L(<br>CH              | DGGED: ALB<br>ECKED: EDW                                  |

#### RECORD OF BOREHOLE: 17-15

LOCATION: N 5028356.0 ;E 444050.0

BORING DATE: January 26, 2017

SHEET 1 OF 1

| S     | THOD            | SOIL PROFILE                              | 5       |                | S/    | MPL  | ES      | DYNAMIC PENETR<br>RESISTANCE, BLC  | ATION<br>WS/0.3m                | ``             | HYDRAULIC<br>k, cr | CONE<br>n/s |        | ΓΥ,      |                     | PIEZOMETER                           |
|-------|-----------------|---|---------|----------------|-------|------|---------|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------|--------------------|-------------|--------|----------|---------------------|--------------------------------------|
| METRE | RING ME         | DESCRIPTION                               | ATA PLC | ELEV.<br>DEPTH | JMBER | түре | WS/0.30 | 20 40<br>SHEAR STRENGTH<br>Cu, kPa | 60 80<br>I nat V. +<br>rem V. ⊕ | Q - ●<br>U - O | 10°<br>WATEF       |             | ENT PE | RCENT    | DDITION<br>AB. TES1 | OR<br>STANDPIPE<br>INSTALLATION      |
|       | BOF             |   | STR/    | (m)            | ž     |      | BLO     | 20 40                              | 60 80                           |                | 20                 | 40          | <br>   | WI<br>80 | 47                  |                                      |
| 0     |                 | GROUND SURFACE<br>Brown SANDY CLAY (FILL) | 7./.    | 100.29<br>0.00 |       |      |         |                                    |                                 |                |                    | _           |        |          |                     | Flush Mount                          |
|       |                 |   |         |                | 1     | DP   | -       |                                    |                                 |                |                    |             |        |          |                     | Silica Sand                          |
|       |                 |   |         |                |       |      |         |                                    |                                 |                |                    |             |        |          |                     |                                      |
| 1     |                 |   |         |                |       |      |         |                                    |                                 |                |                    |             |        |          |                     | Bentonite Seal                       |
|       |                 |   |         |                |       |      |         |                                    |                                 |                |                    |             |        |          |                     | Silica Sand                          |
|       |                 |   |         |                | _     |      |         |                                    |                                 |                |                    |             |        |          |                     |                                      |
|       |                 |   |         |                | 2     | DP   | -       |                                    |                                 |                |                    |             |        |          |                     |                                      |
| 2     |                 |   |         |                |       |      |         |                                    |                                 |                |                    |             |        |          |                     |                                      |
|       | probe<br>t Push |   |         |                | 3     | DP   | -       |                                    |                                 |                |                    |             |        |          |                     |                                      |
|       | Geo             |   |         |                |       |      |         |                                    |                                 |                |                    |             |        |          |                     |                                      |
| 3     |                 |   |         |                |       |      |         |                                    |                                 |                |                    |             |        |          |                     | 51 mm Diam. PVC<br>#10 Slot Screen   |
|       |                 |   |         |                | 4     | DP   | -       |                                    |                                 |                |                    |             |        |          |                     |                                      |
|       |                 |   |         |                |       |      |         |                                    |                                 |                |                    |             |        |          |                     |                                      |
| 4     |                 |   |         |                |       |      |         |                                    |                                 |                |                    |             |        |          |                     |                                      |
|       |                 |   |         |                | 5     | DP   | -       |                                    |                                 |                |                    |             |        |          |                     |                                      |
|       |                 | Grey SILTY fine SAND                      |         | 95.72          |       |      |         |                                    |                                 |                |                    |             |        |          |                     | لَالِ∨ِ<br>W.L. in Screen at         |
| 5     |                 |   |         | 05.44          | 6     | DP   | -       |                                    |                                 |                |                    |             |        |          |                     | Elev. 95.71 m on<br>February 6, 2017 |
|       |                 | End of Borehole                           |         | 5.18           |       |      |         |                                    |                                 |                |                    |             |        |          |                     |                                      |
|       |                 |   |         |                |       |      |         |                                    |                                 |                |                    |             |        |          |                     |                                      |
| 6     |                 |   |         |                |       |      |         |                                    |                                 |                |                    |             |        |          |                     |                                      |
|       |                 |   |         |                |       |      |         |                                    |                                 |                |                    |             |        |          |                     |                                      |
|       |                 |   |         |                |       |      |         |                                    |                                 |                |                    |             |        |          |                     |                                      |
| 7     |                 |   |         |                |       |      |         |                                    |                                 |                |                    |             |        |          |                     |                                      |
| ŕ     |                 |   |         |                |       |      |         |                                    |                                 |                |                    |             |        |          |                     |                                      |
|       |                 |   |         |                |       |      |         |                                    |                                 |                |                    |             |        |          |                     |                                      |
|       |                 |   |         |                |       |      |         |                                    |                                 |                |                    |             |        |          |                     |                                      |
| 8     |                 |   |         |                |       |      |         |                                    |                                 |                |                    |             |        |          |                     |                                      |
|       |                 |   |         |                |       |      |         |                                    |                                 |                |                    |             |        |          |                     |                                      |
|       |                 |   |         |                |       |      |         |                                    |                                 |                |                    |             |        |          |                     |                                      |
| 9     |                 |   |         |                |       |      |         |                                    |                                 |                |                    |             |        |          |                     |                                      |
|       |                 |   |         |                |       |      |         |                                    |                                 |                |                    |             |        |          |                     |                                      |
|       |                 |   |         |                |       |      |         |                                    |                                 |                |                    |             |        |          |                     |                                      |
| 10    |                 |   |         |                |       |      |         |                                    |                                 |                |                    |             |        |          |                     |                                      |
|       |                 |   |         |                |       |      |         |                                    |                                 |                |                    |             |        |          |                     |                                      |
| DEI   | PTH S           | CALE                                      |         |                |       |      | (       | Gold                               | ler                             |                |                    |             |        |          | L                   | OGGED: ALB                           |

#### RECORD OF BOREHOLE: 17-16

LOCATION: N 5028340.0 ;E 444012.0

BORING DATE: January 25, 2017

SHEET 1 OF 1

|       | Т      | g        | SOIL PROFILE                        |       |              | SA     | MPL | ES     | HEAD     | SPACE (          |              |                | JR     | HYDR | AULIC C                      | ONDUCT            | TIVITY,           |                 | (1)    |                           |
|-------|--------|----------|-------------------------------------|-------|--------------|--------|-----|--------|----------|------------------|--------------|----------------|--------|------|------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-----------------|--------|---------------------------|
| SCALE | ů<br>V | 1ETHC    |                                     | OT    |              | ~      |     | m      | ND = I   | Vot Detec        | ted<br>4     | , wij<br>6 - 1 | ₽<br>8 | 1    | ∿, cm/s<br>0 <sup>-6</sup> 1 | 0 <sup>-5</sup> 1 | 0 <sup>-4</sup> 1 | Q <sup>-3</sup> | STING  | PIEZOMETER<br>OR          |
| DTH 0 |        | NGN      | DESCRIPTION                         | TA PL | ELEV.        | MBEF   | ΥPE | /S/0.3 | HEAD     | SPACE (          |              | TIBLE          | ·      | w    | ATER C                       | I<br>ONTENT       | PERCE             | I<br>NT         | BDITIO | STANDPIPE<br>INSTALLATION |
| DEF   | -      | BORI     |                                     | TRA   | DEPTH<br>(m) | 1<br>2 | Ĥ.  | PLOW   | [%LEL    | OR CON<br>OR CON | ot Detect    | ed             |        | w    | p                            | W                 |                   | WI              | LAE    |                           |
| -     | +      |          | GROUND SURFACE                      | 0     | 100.29       |        |     | ш      |          | 20 4             | 10 6         | <u>50 8</u>    | 30     | 2    | 20 4                         | ιο e              | <u>50 ε</u>       | 30              |        |                           |
| -     | 0      |          | Grey brown SILTY SAND, trace gravel |       | 0.00         |        |     |        |          |                  |              |                |        |      |                              |                   |                   |                 |        |                           |
| E     |        |          |                                     |       |              | 1      | DP  | -      | $\oplus$ |                  |              |                |        |      |                              |                   |                   |                 |        |                           |
| F     |        |          |                                     |       | 99.68        |        |     |        |          |                  |              |                |        |      |                              |                   |                   |                 |        | -                         |
| -     |        |          |                                     | //    |              | 2      | DP  |        | Ð        |                  |              |                |        |      |                              |                   |                   |                 |        |                           |
| -     | 1      | one      |                                     |       |              |        |     |        | Ŷ        |                  |              |                |        |      |                              |                   |                   |                 |        | -                         |
| -     | 1000   | Direct F |                                     |       |              |        |     |        |          |                  |              |                |        |      |                              |                   |                   |                 |        |                           |
| -     |        |          |                                     |       |              |        |     |        |          |                  |              |                |        |      |                              |                   |                   |                 |        | :                         |
| E     |        |          |                                     |       |              |        |     |        |          |                  |              |                |        |      |                              |                   |                   |                 |        |                           |
| -     | 2      |          |                                     |       |              | 3      | DP  | -      | ⊕        |                  |              |                |        |      |                              |                   |                   |                 |        | -                         |
| -     |        |          |                                     |       | 07.85        |        |     |        |          |                  |              |                |        |      |                              |                   |                   |                 |        | -                         |
| -     |        |          | End of Borehole                     |       | 2.44         |        |     |        |          |                  |              |                |        |      |                              |                   |                   |                 |        |                           |
| F     |        |          |                                     |       |              |        |     |        |          |                  |              |                |        |      |                              |                   |                   |                 |        | -                         |
| F     | 3      |          |                                     |       |              |        |     |        |          |                  |              |                |        |      |                              |                   |                   |                 |        | -                         |
| F     |        |          |                                     |       |              |        |     |        |          |                  |              |                |        |      |                              |                   |                   |                 |        | :                         |
| E     |        |          |                                     |       |              |        |     |        |          |                  |              |                |        |      |                              |                   |                   |                 |        |                           |
| -     |        |          |                                     |       |              |        |     |        |          |                  |              |                |        |      |                              |                   |                   |                 |        | -                         |
| -     | 4      |          |                                     |       |              |        |     |        |          |                  |              |                |        |      |                              |                   |                   |                 |        | -                         |
| -     |        |          |                                     |       |              |        |     |        |          |                  |              |                |        |      |                              |                   |                   |                 |        |                           |
| -     |        |          |                                     |       |              |        |     |        |          |                  |              |                |        |      |                              |                   |                   |                 |        |                           |
| Ē     |        |          |                                     |       |              |        |     |        |          |                  |              |                |        |      |                              |                   |                   |                 |        | -                         |
| -     | 5      |          |                                     |       |              |        |     |        |          |                  |              |                |        |      |                              |                   |                   |                 |        |                           |
| -     |        |          |                                     |       |              |        |     |        |          |                  |              |                |        |      |                              |                   |                   |                 |        | -                         |
| -     |        |          |                                     |       |              |        |     |        |          |                  |              |                |        |      |                              |                   |                   |                 |        | -                         |
| -     |        |          |                                     |       |              |        |     |        |          |                  |              |                |        |      |                              |                   |                   |                 |        | :                         |
| -     | 6      |          |                                     |       |              |        |     |        |          |                  |              |                |        |      |                              |                   |                   |                 |        |                           |
| -     |        |          |                                     |       |              |        |     |        |          |                  |              |                |        |      |                              |                   |                   |                 |        | -                         |
| -     |        |          |                                     |       |              |        |     |        |          |                  |              |                |        |      |                              |                   |                   |                 |        |                           |
| -     |        |          |                                     |       |              |        |     |        |          |                  |              |                |        |      |                              |                   |                   |                 |        | :                         |
| _     | 7      |          |                                     |       |              |        |     |        |          |                  |              |                |        |      |                              |                   |                   |                 |        |                           |
| -     |        |          |                                     |       |              |        |     |        |          |                  |              |                |        |      |                              |                   |                   |                 |        |                           |
| -     |        |          |                                     |       |              |        |     |        |          |                  |              |                |        |      |                              |                   |                   |                 |        |                           |
| -     |        |          |                                     |       |              |        |     |        |          |                  |              |                |        |      |                              |                   |                   |                 |        |                           |
| 5     | 8      |          |                                     |       |              |        |     |        |          |                  |              |                |        |      |                              |                   |                   |                 |        | -                         |
| Ш-    |        |          |                                     |       |              |        |     |        |          |                  |              |                |        |      |                              |                   |                   |                 |        | -                         |
| 21/12 |        |          |                                     |       |              |        |     |        |          |                  |              |                |        |      |                              |                   |                   |                 |        |                           |
| T 03  |        |          |                                     |       |              |        |     |        |          |                  |              |                |        |      |                              |                   |                   |                 |        | -                         |
| S.GD  | 9      |          |                                     |       |              |        |     |        |          |                  |              |                |        |      |                              |                   |                   |                 |        | -                         |
| - WI  |        |          |                                     |       |              |        |     |        |          |                  |              |                |        |      |                              |                   |                   |                 |        |                           |
| J GA  |        |          |                                     |       |              |        |     |        |          |                  |              |                |        |      |                              |                   |                   |                 |        | :                         |
| 9.GP  |        |          |                                     |       |              |        |     |        |          |                  |              |                |        |      |                              |                   |                   |                 |        |                           |
| 1 1   | 10     |          |                                     |       |              |        |     |        |          |                  |              |                |        |      |                              |                   |                   |                 |        | -                         |
| 11 16 |        |          |                                     |       |              |        |     |        |          |                  |              |                |        |      |                              |                   |                   |                 |        |                           |
| HS 0  | DEP    | тня      | SCALE                               |       |              |        |     |        | Â        |                  | - 1 4        |                |        |      |                              |                   |                   |                 | LC     | DGGED: ALB                |
| AIS-B | 1:5    | 0        |                                     |       |              |        |     |        |          | Ass              | DICE<br>OCi2 | r<br>Mes       |        |      |                              |                   |                   |                 | CH     | ECKED: EDW                |
| _     |        |          |                                     |       |              |        |     |        |          | × =070           |              |                |        |      |                              |                   |                   |                 |        |                           |

#### RECORD OF BOREHOLE: 17-17

LOCATION: N 5028326.0 ;E 443979.0

BORING DATE: January 26, 2017

SHEET 1 OF 1

| щ             | Τ            | ДQ      | SOIL PROFILE  |          |                       | SA   | MPL  | ES   | DYNAMIC<br>RESISTAN | PENET<br>ICE, BL | RATIC<br>OWS/ | N<br>).3m     | 2              | HYDR     | AULIC C<br>k, cm/ |                  | TIVITY,            |        | U        |   |
|---------------|--------------|---------|---|----------|-----------------------|------|------|------|---------------------|------------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|----------|-------------------|------------------|--------------------|--------|----------|---|
| I SCAL        |              | METH    |   | гот      |                       | Ř    |      | .30m | 20                  | 40               | 6             | ) 8           | 30 `           | 1        | 0 <sup>-6</sup>   | 10 <sup>-5</sup> | 10 <sup>-4</sup> 1 | 0-3    | TONAL    |   |
| EPTH          |              | RING    | DESCRIPTION   | ATA F    | ELEV.<br>DEPTH        | UMBE | TYPE | WS/0 | SHEAR ST<br>Cu, kPa | RENG             | TH na<br>re   | atV.+<br>mV.⊕ | Q - •<br>U - O | w        | ATER C            |                  | T PERCE            | NT     | AB. TE   | INSTALLATION  |
|               |              | BOI     |   | STR      | (m)                   | Ī    |      | BLO  | 20                  | 40               | 6             | ) (           | 30             | 2        | 20<br>20          | 40               | 60 8               | 30 VVI | 4 ]      |   |
| _             |              |         | GROUND SURFACE  |          | 100.32                |      |      |      |                     |                  |               |               |                |          |                   |                  |                    |        |          | Luch Mount It 1 1 1                                       |
| -             | 0            |         | Brown SILTY fine SAND (FILL)<br>Brown SANDY CLAY (FILL) |          | 0.00<br>99.56<br>0.76 | 1    | DP   | -    |                     |                  |               |               |                |          |                   |                  |                    |        |          | Flush Mount<br>Casing<br>Silica Sand                      |
| -             | 1            |         |   |          |                       |      |      |      |                     |                  |               |               |                |          |                   |                  |                    |        |          | Bentonite Seal  |
| -             | 2<br>Durohe  | ct Push | Grey CLAY   |          | 98.03<br>2.29         | 2    | DP   | -    |                     |                  |               |               |                |          |                   |                  |                    |        |          |   |
| -             | 3            | Direc   |   |          |                       | 3    | DP   | -    |                     |                  |               |               |                |          |                   |                  |                    |        |          | 51 mm Diam PV(C 2014)                                     |
|               | 4            |         |   |          |                       | 5    | DP   | -    |                     |                  |               |               |                |          |                   |                  |                    |        |          | #10 Slot Screen   |
|               | 5            |         |   |          |                       | 6    | DP   | -    |                     |                  |               |               |                |          |                   |                  |                    |        |          |   |
|               |              |         | End of Borehole   |          | <u>95.14</u><br>5.18  | -    |      |      |                     |                  |               |               |                |          |                   |                  |                    |        |          | W.L. in Screen at<br>Elev. 98.96 m on<br>February 2, 2017 |
| -             | 6            |         |   |          |                       |      |      |      |                     |                  |               |               |                |          |                   |                  |                    |        |          | -   |
| -             | 7            |         |   |          |                       |      |      |      |                     |                  |               |               |                |          |                   |                  |                    |        |          | -   |
| /21/17 JEM    | 8            |         |   |          |                       |      |      |      |                     |                  |               |               |                |          |                   |                  |                    |        |          |   |
| L-MIS.GDT 03, | 9            |         |   |          |                       |      |      |      |                     |                  |               |               |                |          |                   |                  |                    |        |          | -   |
| 670949.GPJ GA | 0            |         |   |          |                       |      |      |      |                     |                  |               |               |                |          |                   |                  |                    |        |          | -   |
| LOO SHB-SIM   | )EP'<br>: 5( | TH S    | CALE  | <u> </u> | <u> </u>              |      |      |      |                     | Gol<br>sso       | der           | tes           | <u> </u>       | <u> </u> | <u> </u>          |                  |                    |        | L(<br>CH |   |

#### RECORD OF BOREHOLE: 17-18

LOCATION: N 5028171.0 ;E 444061.0

BORING DATE: January 30, 2017

SHEET 1 OF 1

| RES | METHOD     | SOIL PROFILE               | LOT      |                       | SA<br>H | MPL      | ES<br>WOE | HEADSPACE ORGANIC VAPO<br>CONCENTRATIONS [PPM]<br>ND = Not Detected<br>2 4 6           | JR<br>⊕<br>8 | HYDRAULIC<br>k, c<br>10 <sup>-6</sup> | C CONDUCTIVITY,<br>m/s<br>10 <sup>-5</sup> 10 <sup>-4</sup> | 10 <sup>-3</sup>  | IONAL<br>ESTING   | PIEZOMETER  |
|-----|------------|----------------------------|----------|-----------------------|---------|----------|-----------|--|--------------|---------------------------------------|---|-------------------|-------------------|---|
| MET | BORING I   | DESCRIPTION                | STRATA P | ELEV.<br>DEPTH<br>(m) | NUMBE   | түре     | BLOWS/0.  | HEADSPACE COMBUSTIBLE<br>VAPOUR CONCENTRATIONS<br>[%LEL] ND = Not Detected<br>20 40 60 | <br>80       | WATER<br>Wp I                         | CONTENT PERC  | ENT<br>I WI<br>80 | ADDITI<br>LAB. TE | STANDPIPE<br>INSTALLATION                                 |
|     |            | GROUND SURFACE             |          | 101.37                |         |          |           |  |              |                                       |   |                   |                   |   |
| 0   |            | Brown SANDY CLAY (FILL)    |          | 0.00                  | 1       | DP       | -         | Ð  |              |                                       |   |                   |                   | Flush Mount<br>Casing<br>Silica Sand                      |
| 1   | . 5        |                            |          | 0.01                  |         |          |           |  |              |                                       |   |                   |                   | Bentonite Seal  |
| 2   | Direct Pus |                            |          | 99.04                 | 2       | DP       | -         | ⊕  |              |                                       |   |                   |                   | Silica Sand   |
| 3   |            | Grey SILTY CLAY            |          | 2.33                  |         |          |           |  |              |                                       |   |                   |                   | 51 mm Diam. PVC   |
|     |            | End of Borehole<br>Refusal |          | 98.02<br>3.35         | 4       | DP       | -         |  |              |                                       |   |                   |                   | W.L. in Screen at<br>Elev. 99.17 m on<br>February 7, 2017 |
| 4   |            |                            |          |                       |         |          |           |  |              |                                       |   |                   |                   |   |
|     |            |                            |          |                       |         |          |           |  |              |                                       |   |                   |                   |   |
| 5   |            |                            |          |                       |         |          |           |  |              |                                       |   |                   |                   |   |
| 6   |            |                            |          |                       |         |          |           |  |              |                                       |   |                   |                   |   |
| 7   |            |                            |          |                       |         |          |           |  |              |                                       |   |                   |                   |   |
| 8   |            |                            |          |                       |         |          |           |  |              |                                       |   |                   |                   |   |
|     |            |                            |          |                       |         |          |           |  |              |                                       |   |                   |                   |   |
| 9   |            |                            |          |                       |         |          |           |  |              |                                       |   |                   |                   |   |
| 10  |            |                            |          |                       |         |          |           |  |              |                                       |   |                   |                   |   |
| DEP | TH S       | CALE                       |          | 1                     | 1       | <u>I</u> |           | Golder   | 1            | 1                                     |   |                   | Lu<br>CH          | I<br>OGGED: ALB   |

#### RECORD OF BOREHOLE: 17-19

LOCATION: N 5028213.0 ;E 444019.0

BORING DATE: January 27, 2017

SHEET 1 OF 1

| U T                     |           | пон        | SOIL PROFILE  |             | 1                     | SA     | MPL  | ES          |                          |                           | ORGANI<br>IONS [F                 | C VAPO<br>PPM]               | JR<br>⊕ | HYDR  | AULIC<br>k, cm | CONDUC<br>'s | TIVITY,            |                               | NG                      | PIEZOMETER  |
|-------------------------|-----------|------------|---|-------------|-----------------------|--------|------|-------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|---------|-------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|---|
| DEPTH SC/<br>METRES     |           | BORING MET | DESCRIPTION   | STRATA PLOT | ELEV.<br>DEPTH<br>(m) | NUMBER | TYPE | 3LOWS/0.30m | HEADS<br>VAPOU<br>[%LEL] | PACE (<br>R CON<br>ND = N | 4<br>COMBUS<br>CENTR/<br>of Detec | 6<br>STIBLE<br>ATIONS<br>ted | 8       | 1<br> | VATER          |              | 10 <sup>-4</sup> 1 | IO <sup>-3</sup><br>ENT<br>WI | ADDITION,<br>LAB. TESTI | OR<br>STANDPIPE<br>INSTALLATION                           |
|                         |           | _          | GROUND SURFACE  | 0           | 400.07                |        |      | ш           | 20                       | ) 4                       | 10                                | 60                           | 30      |       | 20             | 40           | <u>60</u>          | 80                            |                         |   |
| 0                       | -         |            | Brown SANDY CLAY (FILL)                                   | 1.1         | 100.87<br>0.00        |        |      |             |                          |                           |                                   |                              |         |       |                |              |                    |                               |                         | Flush Mount   |
| -<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-   |           |            | Grey brown SANDY CLAY, trace brick at 1.52 m depth (FILL) |             | 100.39<br>0.48        | 1      | DP   | -           |                          |                           |                                   |                              |         |       |                |              |                    |                               |                         | Casing Silica Sand  |
| - 1<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>- | robe      | Push       |   |             |                       | 2      | DP   | -           |                          |                           |                                   |                              |         |       |                |              |                    |                               |                         | Bentonite Seal  |
| 2<br><br>               | Geop      | Direct     |   |             |                       |        |      |             |                          |                           |                                   |                              |         |       |                |              |                    |                               |                         | Silica Sand   |
| - 3                     |           |            |   |             | 97.82                 |        |      |             |                          |                           |                                   |                              |         |       |                |              |                    |                               |                         | 51 mm Diam PVC  |
| -                       |           |            | Grey SANDY CLAY   |             | 3.05<br>97.06         | 4      | DP   | -           | Ð                        |                           |                                   |                              |         |       |                |              |                    |                               |                         | #10 Slot Screen   |
| - 4<br>- 4              |           |            | End of Borehole   |             | 3.81                  |        |      |             |                          |                           |                                   |                              |         |       |                |              |                    |                               |                         | W.L. in Screen at<br>Elev. 98.77 m on<br>February 2, 2017 |
|                         |           |            |   |             |                       |        |      |             |                          |                           |                                   |                              |         |       |                |              |                    |                               |                         |   |
| -<br>- 5<br>-           |           |            |   |             |                       |        |      |             |                          |                           |                                   |                              |         |       |                |              |                    |                               |                         |   |
| -                       |           |            |   |             |                       |        |      |             |                          |                           |                                   |                              |         |       |                |              |                    |                               |                         |   |
| - 6<br>-                |           |            |   |             |                       |        |      |             |                          |                           |                                   |                              |         |       |                |              |                    |                               |                         |   |
| -                       |           |            |   |             |                       |        |      |             |                          |                           |                                   |                              |         |       |                |              |                    |                               |                         |   |
| -<br>- 7<br>-<br>-      |           |            |   |             |                       |        |      |             |                          |                           |                                   |                              |         |       |                |              |                    |                               |                         |   |
| -<br>-<br>-             |           |            |   |             |                       |        |      |             |                          |                           |                                   |                              |         |       |                |              |                    |                               |                         |   |
| - 8<br>-<br>-           |           |            |   |             |                       |        |      |             |                          |                           |                                   |                              |         |       |                |              |                    |                               |                         |   |
| -                       |           |            |   |             |                       |        |      |             |                          |                           |                                   |                              |         |       |                |              |                    |                               |                         |   |
| - 9<br>-<br>-           |           |            |   |             |                       |        |      |             |                          |                           |                                   |                              |         |       |                |              |                    |                               |                         |   |
| -                       |           |            |   |             |                       |        |      |             |                          |                           |                                   |                              |         |       |                |              |                    |                               |                         |   |
| - 10                    |           |            |   |             |                       |        |      |             |                          |                           |                                   |                              |         |       |                |              |                    |                               |                         |   |
| DE<br>1 :               | EP1<br>50 | ΉS         | CALE  |             |                       |        |      |             | Î                        | G                         | olde<br>OCiz                      | r<br>ates                    |         |       |                |              |                    |                               | L(<br>CH                | )gged: Alb<br>Ecked: Edw                                  |

#### RECORD OF BOREHOLE: 17-20

LOCATION: N 5028218.0 ;E 444019.0

BORING DATE: January 27, 2017

SHEET 1 OF 1

| ALE         |             | THOD                    | SOIL PROFILE               |                                 | SA       | AMPLE | ES         | HEADSPACE ORGANIC VA<br>CONCENTRATIONS [PPM]                           | APOUR      | HYDRAULIC CC<br>k, cm/s                 | ONDUCTIVITY,  | A<br>C | PIEZOMETER  |
|-------------|-------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------|----------|-------|------------|--|------------|---|---|--------|---|
| DEPTH SC    | MEIKE       | ORING MET               | DESCRIPTION                | LEATA PLO<br>MILEATA PLO<br>(m) | NUMBER   | TYPE  | LOWS/0.30m | HEADSPACE COMBUSTIB<br>VAPOUR CONCENTRATIO<br>[%LEL] ND = Not Detected | LE<br>NS D | 10 <sup>-6</sup> 10<br>WATER CC<br>Wp I | 0 <sup>-5</sup> 10 <sup>-4</sup><br>I<br>DNTENT PERCI |        | OR<br>STANDPIPE<br>INSTALLATION                           |
|             | _           | ш                       |                            | <u>َن</u> ر                     |          |       | B          | 20 40 60   | 80         | 20 4                                    | 0 60  | 80     |   |
| -           | 0           |                         |                            | 100.96                          | 5        |       |            |  |            |   |   |        | Flush Mount   |
|             | 1           |                         |                            |                                 | 1        | DP    | - 6        | ÐN   |            |   |   |        | Casing<br>Silica Sand<br>Bentonite Seal                   |
|             | 2           | Geoprobe<br>Direct Push | Grey SILTY CLAY            | 98.67                           | 2        | DP    | - 6        | ÐN   |            |   |   |        | Silica Sand   |
| -           | 3           |                         |                            |                                 | 3        | DP    | - €        | ND   |            |   |   |        | 51 mm Diam. PVC   |
| -           | 4           |                         | End of Borehole<br>Refusal | 97.00<br>3.96                   | 4<br>0   | -     | - 6        | <sup>ở</sup> ND  |            |   |   |        | W.L. in Screen at<br>Elev. 97.61 m on<br>February 6, 2017 |
| -           | 5           |                         |                            |                                 |          |       |            |  |            |   |   |        |   |
| -           |             |                         |                            |                                 |          |       |            |  |            |   |   |        |   |
|             | 6           |                         |                            |                                 |          |       |            |  |            |   |   |        |   |
|             | 7           |                         |                            |                                 |          |       |            |  |            |   |   |        |   |
| 21/17 JEM   | 8           |                         |                            |                                 |          |       |            |  |            |   |   |        |   |
| -MIS.GDT 03 | 9           |                         |                            |                                 |          |       |            |  |            |   |   |        |   |
| 349.GPJ GAL |             |                         |                            |                                 |          |       |            |  |            |   |   |        |   |
| 16705       | 10          |                         |                            |                                 |          |       |            |  |            |   |   |        | -   |
| MIS-BHS 001 | DEI<br>1: { | PTH S                   | I<br>SCALE                 |                                 | <u> </u> |       | (          | Golder   | <u> </u>   | 1                                       |   | <br>   | LOGGED: ALB<br>HECKED: EDW                                |

#### RECORD OF BOREHOLE: 17-21

LOCATION: N 5028217.0 ;E 444052.0

BORING DATE: January 27, 2017

SHEET 1 OF 1

| H SCALE<br>TRES                   | 3 METHOD             | SOIL PROFILE            | PLOT   | ELEV          | SA<br>ER | MPLE<br> | 0.30m   | HEADSPACE ORG<br>CONCENTRATIONS<br>ND = Not Detected<br>2 4   | ANIC VAPOU<br>S [PPM]                        | IR<br>⊕<br>3 | HYDRAUL<br>k,<br>10 <sup>-6</sup> | IC CONDUCTIV<br>cm/s<br>10 <sup>-5</sup> 10 <sup>-4</sup> | /ITY,               | ITIONAL        | PIEZOMETER<br>OR<br>STANDPIPE           |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|--------|---------------|----------|----------|---------|---|--|--------------|-----------------------------------|---|---------------------|----------------|---|
| DEPTH                             | BORING               | DESCRIPTION             | STRATA | DEPTH<br>(m)  | NUMB     | ТҮР      | BLOWS/( | HEADSPACE COM<br>VAPOUR CONCEN<br>[%LEL] ND = Not De<br>20 40 | 3USTIBLE<br>TRATIONS<br><i>itected</i> 60 81 | 0            | WATE<br>Wp H<br>20                | ER CONTENT P  | PERCENT<br>WI<br>80 | ADDI<br>LAB. 1 | INSTALLATION                            |
| 0                                 |                      | GROUND SURFACE          |        | 101.05        |          |          |         |   |  |              |                                   |   |                     |                |   |
| -                                 |                      | Brown SILTY CLAY (FILL) |        | 0.00          | 1        | DP       | -       | 0   |  |              |                                   |   |                     |                | Flush Mount 1. 1. 1. Casing Silica Sand |
| - 1<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>- | Je<br>Ish            |                         |        |               |          | -        |         |   |  |              |                                   |   |                     |                | Bentonite Seal                          |
| - 2<br>- 2<br><br><br>            | Geoprot<br>Direct PL |                         |        |               | 2        | DP       | _       | •   |  |              |                                   |   |                     |                | Silica Sand                             |
| -<br>-<br>- 3<br>-<br>-           |                      | Grey SILTY CLAY         |        | 98.00<br>3.05 | 3        |          | -       | •   |  |              |                                   |   |                     |                | 51 mm Diam. PVC                         |
| -<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>4   |                      | End of Borehole         |        | 97.09<br>3.96 | 4        | DP       | -       | 0   |  |              |                                   |   |                     |                | W.L. in Screen at                       |
| -<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-             |                      |                         |        |               |          |          |         |   |  |              |                                   |   |                     |                | Elev. 97.74 m on<br>February 7, 2017    |
|                                   |                      |                         |        |               |          |          |         |   |  |              |                                   |   |                     |                |   |
| -<br>- 6<br>-<br>-                |                      |                         |        |               |          |          |         |   |  |              |                                   |   |                     |                |   |
| -<br>-<br>-<br>- 7<br>-<br>-      |                      |                         |        |               |          |          |         |   |  |              |                                   |   |                     |                |   |
| -                                 |                      |                         |        |               |          |          |         |   |  |              |                                   |   |                     |                |   |
| 03/21/17 JEM                      |                      |                         |        |               |          |          |         |   |  |              |                                   |   |                     |                |   |
| 8AL-MIS.GD I                      |                      |                         |        |               |          |          |         |   |  |              |                                   |   |                     |                |   |
| 670949.GPJ G                      |                      |                         |        |               |          |          |         |   |  |              |                                   |   |                     |                |   |
| LIND SHE DE                       | <br>:РТН \$<br>50    | SCALE                   |        |               |          |          |         | Gold  | ler  |              | I                                 |   |                     | L<br>CH        | <br>OGGED: ALB<br>IECKED: EDW           |

#### RECORD OF BOREHOLE: 17-22

LOCATION: N 5028312.0 ;E 443955.0

BORING DATE: January 25, 2017

SHEET 1 OF 1

| PTH SCALE   |            | ING METHOD | SOIL PROFILE<br>DESCRIPTION | TA PLOT         | ELEV. | NBER SA | MPL<br>J.LE | VS/0.30m | HEAD<br>CONC<br>ND = 1<br>HEAD<br>VAPO | SPACE<br>ENTRA<br>Not Deter<br>SPACE | ORGANI<br>TIONS [P<br>cted<br>4<br>L<br>COMBUS | C VAPOL<br>PM]<br>6<br>STIBLE | JR ⊕<br>8<br> | HYDRAU<br>k<br>10 <sup>6</sup><br>WAT | ILIC CC<br>c, cm/s<br>10<br>FER CC | DNDUCT<br>) <sup>-5</sup> 11<br>DNTENT | TIVITY,<br>0 <sup>-4</sup> 1<br>I<br>PERCE | 0 <sup>-3</sup><br>I<br>NT | DDITIONAL<br>B. TESTING | PIEZOMETER<br>OR<br>STANDPIPE<br>INSTALLATION |
|-------------|------------|------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|-------|---------|-------------|----------|--|--------------------------------------|--|-------------------------------|---------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|--|----------------------------|-------------------------|---|
| DE          |            | BOR        |                             | STRA            | (m)   | Ĩ       | -           | BLOW     | [%LEL                                  | ] ND = N                             | lot Detec                                      | ted 60 8                      | 10            | Wp H<br>20                            | 4                                  | W<br>0 €                               | 60 E                                       | WI<br>IO                   | LAR                     |   |
| -           | 0          |            | GROUND SURFACE              | 1.77            | 99.68 | _       |             |          |  |                                      |  |                               |               |                                       |                                    |  |  |                            |                         | Flush Mount                                   |
| F           |            |            | Brown SANDY CLAY (FILL)     |                 | 0.05  |         |             |          | ۵                                      |                                      |  |                               |               |                                       |                                    |  |  |                            |                         | Casing  |
| -           |            |            | Brown SILTY SAND (FILL)     |                 | 99.20 | - '     |             | -        | U                                      |                                      |  |                               |               |                                       |                                    |  |  |                            |                         |   |
| Ē           |            |            | Grey SANDY CLAY             | $\overline{//}$ | 98.92 |         |             |          |  |                                      |  |                               |               |                                       |                                    |  |  |                            |                         |   |
| -           | 1          |            |                             |                 |       |         |             |          |  |                                      |  |                               |               |                                       |                                    |  |  |                            |                         |   |
| F           |            |            |                             |                 |       |         |             |          |  |                                      |  |                               |               |                                       |                                    |  |  |                            |                         | Bentonite Seal                                |
| Ē           |            |            |                             |                 |       |         | 1           |          |  |                                      |  |                               |               |                                       |                                    |  |  |                            |                         |   |
| E           | 2          |            |                             |                 |       | 2       | DP          | -        | ⊕                                      |                                      |  |                               |               |                                       |                                    |  |  |                            |                         | Silica Sand                                   |
| E           |            |            |                             |                 |       |         |             |          |  |                                      |  |                               |               |                                       |                                    |  |  |                            |                         |   |
| -           | opposition | Push       |                             |                 |       |         |             |          |  |                                      |  |                               |               |                                       |                                    |  |  |                            |                         |   |
| -           | 000        | Direc      |                             |                 |       | 3       | DP          | -        |  |                                      |  |                               | 16.5          | €                                     |                                    |  |  |                            |                         |   |
| -           | 3          |            |                             |                 |       |         | -           |          |  |                                      |  |                               |               |                                       |                                    |  |  |                            |                         |   |
| Ē           |            |            |                             |                 |       | 4       | DP          | -        |  | ⊕                                    |  |                               |               |                                       |                                    |  |  |                            |                         |   |
| Ē           |            |            |                             |                 |       |         |             |          |  |                                      |  |                               |               |                                       |                                    |  |  |                            |                         | 51 mm Diam. PVC                               |
| -           | 4          |            |                             |                 |       |         |             |          |  |                                      |  |                               |               |                                       |                                    |  |  |                            |                         |   |
| Ē           |            |            |                             |                 |       |         |             |          |  |                                      |  |                               |               |                                       |                                    |  |  |                            |                         |   |
| -           |            |            |                             |                 |       |         |             |          |  |                                      |  |                               |               |                                       |                                    |  |  |                            |                         |   |
| -           |            |            |                             |                 |       |         |             |          |  |                                      |  |                               |               |                                       |                                    |  |  |                            |                         |   |
| -           | 5          |            |                             |                 | 94.50 | 5       |             | -        | Φ                                      |                                      |  |                               |               |                                       |                                    |  |  |                            |                         |   |
| Ē           |            |            | End of Borehole             |                 | 5.18  |         |             |          |  |                                      |  |                               |               |                                       |                                    |  |  |                            |                         | W.L. in Screen at                             |
| -           |            |            |                             |                 |       |         |             |          |  |                                      |  |                               |               |                                       |                                    |  |  |                            |                         | Elev. 97.68 m on<br>February 6, 2017          |
| -           | _          |            |                             |                 |       |         |             |          |  |                                      |  |                               |               |                                       |                                    |  |  |                            |                         |   |
| -           | 0          |            |                             |                 |       |         |             |          |  |                                      |  |                               |               |                                       |                                    |  |  |                            |                         |   |
| Ē           |            |            |                             |                 |       |         |             |          |  |                                      |  |                               |               |                                       |                                    |  |  |                            |                         |   |
| Ē           |            |            |                             |                 |       |         |             |          |  |                                      |  |                               |               |                                       |                                    |  |  |                            |                         |   |
| E           | 7          |            |                             |                 |       |         |             |          |  |                                      |  |                               |               |                                       |                                    |  |  |                            |                         |   |
| F           |            |            |                             |                 |       |         |             |          |  |                                      |  |                               |               |                                       |                                    |  |  |                            |                         |   |
| F           |            |            |                             |                 |       |         |             |          |  |                                      |  |                               |               |                                       |                                    |  |  |                            |                         |   |
| Ē           |            |            |                             |                 |       |         |             |          |  |                                      |  |                               |               |                                       |                                    |  |  |                            |                         |   |
|             | 8          |            |                             |                 |       |         |             |          |  |                                      |  |                               |               |                                       |                                    |  |  |                            |                         | -   |
|             |            |            |                             |                 |       |         |             |          |  |                                      |  |                               |               |                                       |                                    |  |  |                            |                         |   |
|             |            |            |                             |                 |       |         |             |          |  |                                      |  |                               |               |                                       |                                    |  |  |                            |                         |   |
|             | 9          |            |                             |                 |       |         |             |          |  |                                      |  |                               |               |                                       |                                    |  |  |                            |                         |   |
|             |            |            |                             |                 |       |         |             |          |  |                                      |  |                               |               |                                       |                                    |  |  |                            |                         |   |
| 0 -<br>2 -  |            |            |                             |                 |       |         |             |          |  |                                      |  |                               |               |                                       |                                    |  |  |                            |                         |   |
|             |            |            |                             |                 |       |         |             |          |  |                                      |  |                               |               |                                       |                                    |  |  |                            |                         |   |
| 0<br>0<br>0 | 10         |            |                             |                 |       |         |             |          |  |                                      |  |                               |               |                                       |                                    |  |  |                            |                         |   |
|             |            |            |                             | 1               | 1     | 1       | 1           |          |  |                                      | 1  | 1                             | 1             |                                       |                                    |  |  |                            |                         | <u> </u>                                      |
|             |            | TH S       | SCALE                       |                 |       |         |             |          | (7                                     | Ģ                                    | olde   | r                             |               |                                       |                                    |  |  |                            | L                       | DGGED: ALB                                    |
| 2           | 1:5        | υ          |                             |                 |       |         |             |          | V                                      | ASS                                  | <b>SOCI</b> 2                                  | nes                           |               |                                       |                                    |  |  |                            | CH                      | EUNED. EDW                                    |

#### RECORD OF BOREHOLE: 17-23

LOCATION: N 5028232.0 ;E 444121.0

BORING DATE: January 30, 2017

SHEET 1 OF 1

| s     | тнор      | SOIL PROFILE            |            |                      | SA     | AMPLI | ES<br>F    | HEADSPACE ORC<br>CONCENTRATION<br>ND = Not Detected          | GANIC VAPOL<br>NS [PPM]                       | JR<br>⊕ | HYDRAU<br>k        | LIC CON<br>, cm/s | NDUCTIVITY, | 2                                     | ING                   | PIEZOMETER                         |
|-------|-----------|-------------------------|------------|----------------------|--------|-------|------------|--|---|---------|--------------------|-------------------|-------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------|
| METRE | BORING ME | DESCRIPTION             | STRATA PLO | ELEV<br>DEPTH<br>(m) | NUMBER | TYPE  | BLOWS/0.30 | HEADSPACE CON<br>VAPOUR CONCEL<br>[%LEL] ND = Not L<br>20 40 | 6<br>MBUSTIBLE<br>NTRATIONS<br>Detected<br>60 |         | 10°<br>WAT<br>Wp H | 10"<br>ER CON     |             | 10 <sup>-3</sup><br>ENT<br>I WI<br>80 | ADDITION<br>LAB. TEST | OR<br>STANDPIPE<br>INSTALLATION    |
|       |           | GROUND SURFACE          |            | 100.2                | ,      |       |            | 20 40  |   |         | 20                 |                   |             |                                       |                       |                                    |
| 0     | Т         | Brown SANDY CLAY (FILL) | //         | 0.00                 | 2      |       |            |  |   |         |                    |                   |             |                                       |                       | Flush Mount                        |
|       |           |                         |            |                      | 1      | DP    | -          |  |   |         |                    |                   |             |                                       |                       | Casing                             |
|       |           | Brown SILTY CLAY (FILL) | - 6/11     | 99.79                | 3      | +     |            |  |   |         |                    |                   |             |                                       |                       | Silica Sand                        |
|       |           |                         |            |                      |        |       |            |  |   |         |                    |                   |             |                                       |                       |                                    |
|       |           |                         |            |                      |        |       |            |  |   |         |                    |                   |             |                                       |                       |                                    |
| 1     |           |                         |            |                      |        |       |            |  |   |         |                    |                   |             |                                       |                       | Bentonite Seal                     |
|       |           |                         |            |                      |        |       |            |  |   |         |                    |                   |             |                                       |                       |                                    |
|       |           |                         |            |                      |        |       |            |  |   |         |                    |                   |             |                                       |                       |                                    |
|       |           |                         |            |                      |        |       |            |  |   |         |                    |                   |             |                                       |                       | Silica Sand                        |
|       |           |                         |            |                      | 2      | DP    | -          | •  |   |         |                    |                   |             |                                       |                       |                                    |
| 2     | Fust      |                         |            |                      |        |       |            | -  |   |         |                    |                   |             |                                       |                       |                                    |
| č     | Direct    |                         |            |                      |        |       |            |  |   |         |                    |                   |             |                                       |                       |                                    |
|       |           |                         |            |                      |        |       |            |  |   |         |                    |                   |             |                                       |                       |                                    |
|       |           |                         |            |                      | 3      | DP    | -          | Ð  |   |         |                    |                   |             |                                       |                       |                                    |
|       |           |                         |            |                      |        |       |            |  |   |         |                    |                   |             |                                       |                       |                                    |
| 3     |           | Grey SILTY fine SAND    |            | 97.1                 | 5      | +     |            |  |   |         |                    |                   |             |                                       |                       | 51 mm Diam. PVC<br>#10 Slot Screen |
|       |           |                         |            |                      | 4      | DP    | -          | ⊕  |   |         |                    |                   |             |                                       |                       |                                    |
|       |           |                         |            |                      |        |       |            |  |   |         |                    |                   |             |                                       |                       |                                    |
|       |           |                         |            | 2                    | -      |       |            |  |   |         |                    |                   |             |                                       |                       |                                    |
| 1     |           |                         |            |                      | 5      | DP    | -          | Ð  |   |         |                    |                   |             |                                       |                       |                                    |
|       |           |                         |            | 95.9                 | 5      |       |            |  |   |         |                    |                   |             |                                       |                       |                                    |
|       |           | End of Borehole         |            | 4.2                  | 7      |       |            |  |   |         |                    |                   |             |                                       |                       |                                    |
|       |           | Relusa                  |            |                      |        |       |            |  |   |         |                    |                   |             |                                       |                       | Elev. 96.42 m on                   |
|       |           |                         |            |                      |        |       |            |  |   |         |                    |                   |             |                                       |                       | February 7, 2017                   |
| 5     |           |                         |            |                      |        |       |            |  |   |         |                    |                   |             |                                       |                       |                                    |
|       |           |                         |            |                      |        |       |            |  |   |         |                    |                   |             |                                       |                       |                                    |
|       |           |                         |            |                      |        |       |            |  |   |         |                    |                   |             |                                       |                       |                                    |
|       |           |                         |            |                      |        |       |            |  |   |         |                    |                   |             |                                       |                       |                                    |
|       |           |                         |            |                      |        |       |            |  |   |         |                    |                   |             |                                       |                       |                                    |
| 6     |           |                         |            |                      |        |       |            |  |   |         |                    |                   |             |                                       |                       |                                    |
|       |           |                         |            |                      |        |       |            |  |   |         |                    |                   |             |                                       |                       |                                    |
|       |           |                         |            |                      |        |       |            |  |   |         |                    |                   |             |                                       |                       |                                    |
|       |           |                         |            |                      |        |       |            |  |   |         |                    |                   |             |                                       |                       |                                    |
|       |           |                         |            |                      |        |       |            |  |   |         |                    |                   |             |                                       |                       |                                    |
| 7     |           |                         |            |                      |        |       |            |  |   |         |                    |                   |             |                                       |                       |                                    |
|       |           |                         |            |                      |        |       |            |  |   |         |                    |                   |             |                                       |                       |                                    |
|       |           |                         |            |                      |        |       |            |  |   |         |                    |                   |             |                                       |                       |                                    |
|       |           |                         |            |                      |        |       |            |  |   |         |                    |                   |             |                                       |                       |                                    |
| 3     |           |                         |            |                      |        |       |            |  |   |         |                    |                   |             |                                       |                       |                                    |
|       |           |                         |            |                      |        |       |            |  |   |         |                    |                   |             |                                       |                       |                                    |
|       |           |                         |            |                      |        |       |            |  |   |         |                    |                   |             |                                       |                       |                                    |
|       |           |                         |            |                      |        |       |            |  |   |         |                    |                   |             |                                       |                       |                                    |
|       |           |                         |            |                      |        |       |            |  |   |         |                    |                   |             |                                       |                       |                                    |
| 9     |           |                         |            |                      |        |       |            |  |   |         |                    |                   |             |                                       |                       |                                    |
|       |           |                         |            |                      |        |       |            |  |   |         |                    |                   |             |                                       |                       |                                    |
|       |           |                         |            |                      |        |       |            |  |   |         |                    |                   |             |                                       |                       |                                    |
|       |           |                         |            |                      |        |       |            |  |   |         |                    |                   |             |                                       |                       |                                    |
|       |           |                         |            |                      |        |       |            |  |   |         |                    |                   |             |                                       |                       |                                    |
| 0     |           |                         |            |                      |        |       |            |  |   |         |                    |                   |             |                                       |                       |                                    |
|       |           |                         |            | 1                    | 1      |       |            |  |   |         |                    |                   |             |                                       | I                     |                                    |
| EP    | THS       | CALE                    |            |                      |        |       | 1          | Gol  | der   |         |                    |                   |             |                                       | L                     | OGGED: ALB                         |
| · 5   | 0         |                         |            |                      |        |       |            |  | ciatos  |         |                    |                   |             |                                       | СН                    | ECKED: EDW                         |

APPENDIX C

Results of Basic Chemical Analysis Eurofins Environment Report Number 1807032

#### **Certificate of Analysis**

### **Environment Testing**

| Client:     | Golder Associates Ltd. (Ottawa)              |
|-------------|--|
|             | 1931 Robertson Road                          |
|             | Ottawa, ON                                   |
|             | K2H 5B7                                      |
| Attention:  | Mr. Alex Meacoe                              |
| PO#:        |  |
| Invoice to: | Golder Associates Ltd. (Ottawa)              |
|             | Client:<br>Attention:<br>PO#:<br>Invoice to: |

| Report Number:  | 1807032    |
|-----------------|------------|
| Date Submitted: | 2018-05-08 |
| Date Reported:  | 2018-05-15 |
| Project:        | 1897188    |
| COC #:          | 188728     |

|                   |                         |       |        | Lab I.D.<br>Sample Matrix<br>Sample Type<br>Sampling Date<br>Sample I.D. | 1357823<br>Soil<br>2018-04-30<br>18-03 SA3/5-7 |
|-------------------|-------------------------|-------|--------|--|--|
| Group             | Analyte                 | MRL   | Units  | Guideline  |  |
| Agri Soil         | рН                      | 2.00  |        |  | 7.59   |
|                   | SO4                     | 0.01  | %      |  | <0.01  |
| General Chemistry | Cl                      | 0.002 | %      |  | 0.005  |
|                   | Electrical Conductivity | 0.05  | mS/cm  |  | 0.22   |
|                   | Resistivity             | 1     | ohm-cm |  | 4540   |

Guideline =

🛟 eurofins

\* = Guideline Exceedence

Results relate only to the parameters tested on the samples submitted. Methods references and/or additional QA/QC information available on request. MRL = Method Reporting Limit, AO = Aesthetic Objective, OG = Operational Guideline, MAC = Maximum Acceptable Concentration, IMAC = Interim Maximum Acceptable Concentration, STD = Standard, PWQO = Provincial Water Quality Guideline, IPWQO = Interim Provincial Water Quality Objective, TDR = Typical Desired Range



golder.com

### **APPENDIX C**

Noise and Vibration Study: Draft - Prepared by Gradient Wind Engineers and Scientists dated August 31, 2021

ENGINEERS & SCIENTISTS



August 31, 2021

DRAF

PREPARED FOR **Ottawa Community Housing Corporation** c/o Diamond Schmitt Architects 384 Adelaide Street West, Suite 100 Toronto, Ontario, Canada M5V 1R7

**TRANSPORTATION NOISE** 

**& VIBRATION** 

**ASSESSMENT** 

Ottawa, Ontario

Gladstone Village Phase 1

REPORT: 21-082-Noise & Vibration

#### PREPARED BY

Michael Lafortune, C.E.T., Environmental Scientist Joshua Foster, P.Eng., Principal

127 WALGREEN ROAD, OTTAWA, ON, CANADA KOA 1LO | 613 836 0934 GRADIENTWIND.COM

#### **EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

This report describes a transportation noise & vibration assessment for the proposed rental residential development, Gladstone Village Phase 1, located at 933 Gladstone Avenue in Ottawa, Ontario. Phase 1 comprises 18 and 9-storey towers connected by a common 5-storey podium including some potential commercial and amenity space and 3.5-storey townhomes, including shared underground parking garage accessed by a new street. The subject site is surrounded by low-rise residential buildings to the east, with light industrial properties to the south, west and north. The primary sources of transportation noise include Somerset Street West, Preston Street, Gladstone Avenue and the O-Train Trillium LRT Line which is also a source of ground vibration. Figure 1 illustrates a complete site plan with surrounding context.

The assessment is based on (i) theoretical noise prediction methods that conform to the Ministry of the Environment, Conservation and Parks (MECP) and City of Ottawa requirements; (ii) noise level criteria as specified by the City of Ottawa's Environmental Noise Control Guidelines (ENCG); (iii) future vehicular traffic volumes based on the City of Ottawa's Official Plan roadway classifications; and (iv) architectural drawings prepared by Diamond Schmitt.

The results of the current analysis indicate that noise levels will range between 48 and 56 dBA during the daytime period (07:00-23:00) and between 43 and 48 dBA during the nighttime period (23:00-07:00). The highest noise level (56 dBA) occurs at the north tower's north façade, which is nearest and most exposed to the LRT corridor and Somerset Street West.

The noise levels predicted due to transportation sources fall below the criteria listed in Section 4.2 for building components. The results also indicate that the development will require forced air heating with provision for air conditioning, which if installed at the owner's discretion will allow occupants to keep windows closed and maintain a comfortable living environment. In addition to ventilation requirements, Warning Clauses will also be required be placed on all Lease, Purchase and Sale Agreements, as summarized in Section 6. Noise levels at the proposed outdoor living areas, in the form of rooftop terraces, fall below the ENCG limit. Noise control measures for OLAs is therefore not required.

Off-site stationary noise impacts from the proposed building can generally be minimized by judicious selection and placement of the equipment. Where necessary, noise screens and silencers can be placed



into the design. It is recommended a stationary noise study be conducted once mechanical plans for the proposed building become available. This study would assess impacts of stationary noise from rooftop mechanical units serving the proposed building on surrounding noise-sensitive areas. This study will include recommendations for any noise control measures that may be necessary to ensure noise levels fall below ENCG limits.

Existing stationary noise sources surrounding the study site are assessed as part of Gradient Wind's Stationary Noise Assessment report (ref. GW21-082-Stationary Noise, dated August 31, 2021).

Vibration levels due to transit activity in the area are expected to fall below the criterion of 0.10 mm/s at the nearest façade. Thus, mitigation for vibrations is not required.

### TABLE OF CONTENTS

| 1. | INT  | RODUC   | TION  |
|----|------|---------|---|
| 2. | TER  | RMS OF  | REFERENCE   |
| 3. | OB.  | JECTIVE | S   |
| 4. | ME   | THODO   | 2DLOGY  |
| 4  | .1   | Backgr  | ound2   |
| 4  | .2   | Transp  | ortation Noise2                                   |
|    | 4.2. | .1      | Criteria for Transportation Noise2                |
|    | 4.2. | .2      | Theoretical Transportation Noise Predictions4     |
|    | 4.2. | .3      | Roadway Traffic and LRT Volumes4                  |
| 4  | .3   | Groun   | d Vibration & Ground-borne Noise5                 |
|    | 4.3. | .1      | Ground Vibration Criteria6                        |
|    | 4.3. | .2      | Theoretical Ground Vibration Prediction Procedure |
| 5. | RES  | SULTS A | ND DISCUSSION                                     |
| 5  | .1   | Transp  | oortation Noise Levels8                           |
| 5  | .2   | Groun   | d Vibrations & Ground-borne Noise Levels8         |
| 6. | COI  | NCLUSI  | ONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS9                          |
|    |      | -       |   |

#### FIGURES APPENDICES

Appendix A – STAMSON 5.04 Input and Output Data and Supporting Information Appendix B – FTA Vibration Calculations



#### 1. INTRODUCTION

Gradient Wind Engineering Inc. (Gradient Wind) was retained by Ottawa Community Housing to undertake a transportation noise & vibration assessment for the proposed rental residential development, Gladstone Village Phase 1, located at 933 Gladstone Avenue in Ottawa, Ontario (hereinafter referred to as "subject site" or "Phase 1"). This report summarizes the methodology, results, and recommendations related to the assessment of exterior noise and vibration levels generated by local roadway and LRT traffic.

Our work is based on theoretical noise calculation methods conforming to the City of Ottawa<sup>1</sup> and Ministry of the Environment, Conservation and Parks (MECP)<sup>2</sup> guidelines. Noise calculations were based on architectural drawings prepared by Diamond Schmitt, with future roadway traffic volumes corresponding to the City of Ottawa's Official Plan (OP) roadway classifications.

#### 2. TERMS OF REFERENCE

The full study site is located on an 32,000 square metre (m<sup>2</sup>) trapezoidal parcel of land in the northwestern portion of the OCH's landholdings, bordered by Gladstone Avenue (south), existing low-rise housing (east), the Trillium light rail train (LRT) corridor (west), and a surplus Public Works Canada Yard (north). The parcel will be subdivided into multiple buildable blocks with new public streets (with municipal services). The proposed buildings complemented by new pathways, a street with tree frontage connecting Oak Street to Gladstone Avenue, and a north 'woonerf' street. Other blocks not forming part of Phase 1 will be developed as subsequent future phases. Phase 1 comprises 18 and 9-storey towers connected by a common 5-storey podium including some potential commercial and amenity space and 3.5-storey townhomes, including shared underground parking garage accessed by a new street.

The subject site is surrounded by low-rise residential buildings to the east, with light industrial properties to the south, west and north. The primary sources of transportation noise include Somerset Street West,



<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> City of Ottawa Environmental Noise Control Guidelines, January 2016

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Ontario Ministry of the Environment and Climate Change – Environmental Noise Guidelines, Publication NPC-300, Queens Printer for Ontario, Toronto, 2013

Preston Street, Gladstone Avenue and the O-Train Trillium LRT Line which is also a source of ground vibration. Figure 1 illustrates a complete site plan with surrounding context.

#### 3. **OBJECTIVES**

The principal objectives of this study are to (i) calculate the future noise and vibration levels on the study buildings produced by local roadway and light rail transit (LRT) traffic, and (ii) ensure that exterior noise and vibration levels do not exceed the allowable limits specified by the City of Ottawa's Environmental Noise Control Guidelines as outlined in Section 4.2 of this report.

#### 4. METHODOLOGY

#### 4.1 Background

Noise can be defined as any obtrusive sound. It is created at a source, transmitted through a medium, such as air, and intercepted by a receiver. Noise may be characterized in terms of the power of the source or the sound pressure at a specific distance. While the power of a source is characteristic of that particular source, the sound pressure depends on the location of the receiver and the path that the noise takes to reach the receiver. Measurement of noise is based on the decibel unit, dBA, which is a logarithmic ratio referenced to a standard noise level ( $2 \times 10^{-5}$  Pascals). The 'A' suffix refers to a weighting scale, which better represents how the noise is perceived by the human ear. With this scale, a doubling of power results in a 3 dBA increase in measured noise levels and is just perceptible to most people. An increase of 10 dBA is often perceived to be twice as loud.

#### 4.2 Transportation Noise

#### 4.2.1 Criteria for Transportation Noise

For surface transportation noise, the equivalent sound energy level,  $L_{eq}$ , provides a measure of the time varying noise levels, which is well correlated with the annoyance of sound. It is defined as the continuous sound level, which has the same energy as a time varying noise level over a period of time. For roadways, the  $L_{eq}$  is commonly calculated on the basis of a 16-hour ( $L_{eq16}$ ) daytime (07:00-23:00) / 8-hour ( $L_{eq8}$ ) nighttime (23:00-07:00) split to assess its impact on residential buildings. The City of Ottawa's Environmental Noise Control Guidelines (ENCG) specifies that the recommended indoor noise limit range

2
### GRADIENTWIND ENGINEERS & SCIENTISTS

(that is relevant to this study) is 45 and 40 dBA for living rooms and sleeping quarters respectively for roadway and transit as listed in Table 1.

| Type of Space   | Time Period   | Roadway<br>and LRT L <sub>eq</sub><br>(dBA) |
|---|---------------|---|
| General offices, reception areas, retail stores, etc.   | 07:00 - 23:00 | 50  |
| Living/dining/den areas of <b>residences</b> , hospitals,<br>schools, nursing/retirement homes, day-care<br>centres, theatres, places of worship, libraries,<br>individual or semi-private offices, conference<br>rooms, etc. | 07:00 – 23:00 | 45  |
| Sleeping quarters of hotels/motels  | 23:00 - 07:00 | 45  |
| Sleeping quarters of <b>residences</b> , hospitals, nursing/retirement homes, etc.  | 23:00 - 07:00 | 40  |

### TABLE 1: INDOOR SOUND LEVEL CRITERIA (ROAD)<sup>3</sup>

Predicted noise levels at the plane of window (POW) dictate the action required to achieve the recommended sound levels. An open window is considered to provide a 10 dBA reduction in noise, while a standard closed window is capable of providing a minimum 20 dBA noise reduction<sup>4</sup>. A closed window due to a ventilation requirement will bring noise levels down to achieve an acceptable indoor environment<sup>5</sup>. Therefore, where noise levels exceed 55 dBA daytime and 50 dBA nighttime, the ventilation for the building should consider the need for having windows and doors closed, which triggers the need for forced air heating with provision for central air conditioning. Where noise levels exceed 65 dBA daytime and 60 dBA nighttime, air conditioning will be required and building components will require higher levels of sound attenuation<sup>6</sup>.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> Adapted from ENCG 2016 – Tables 2.2b and 2.2c

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup> Burberry, P.B. (2014). Mitchell's Environment and Services. Routledge, Page 125

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>5</sup> MECP, Environmental Noise Guidelines, NPC 300 – Part C, Section 7.8

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>6</sup> MECP, Environmental Noise Guidelines, NPC 300 – Part C, Section 7.1.3

#### GRADIENTWIND ENGINEEDS & SCIENTIS

The sound level criterion for outdoor living areas is 55 dBA, which applies during the daytime (07:00 to 23:00). When noise levels exceed 55 dBA, mitigation must be provided to reduce noise levels where technically and administratively feasible to acceptable levels at or below the criterion.

#### **Theoretical Transportation Noise Predictions** 4.2.2

Noise predictions were performed with the aid of the MECP computerized noise assessment program, STAMSON 5.04, for road analysis. Appendix A includes the STAMSON 5.04 input and output data.

Roadway traffic noise calculations were performed by treating each roadway segment as separate line sources of noise. In addition to the traffic volumes summarized in Table 2, theoretical noise predictions were based on the following parameters:

- Truck traffic on all roadways was taken to comprise 5% heavy trucks and 7% medium trucks, as per ENCG requirements for noise level predictions.
- The day/night split for all streets was taken to be 92%/8%, respectively.
- Trillium Line LRT modeled using 4-car SRT function in STAMSON.
- Ground surfaces were taken to be reflective and absorptive based on the presence of hard (paved) and soft (landscaped) ground.
- Topography was assumed to be a flat/gentle slope surrounding the study building. The Trillium • Line is approximately 5 m below site grade.
- Noise receptors were strategically placed at 9 locations around the study area (see Figure 2).
- Receptor distances and exposure angles are illustrated in Figures 3-5.

### 4.2.3 Roadway Traffic and LRT Volumes

The ENCG dictates that noise calculations should consider future sound levels based on a roadway's classification at the mature state of development. Therefore, traffic volumes are based on the roadway classifications outlined in the City of Ottawa's Official Plan (OP) and Transportation Master Plan<sup>7</sup> which provide additional details on future roadway expansions. Average Annual Daily Traffic (AADT) volumes are then based on data in Table B1 of the ENCG for each roadway classification. Trillium Line LRT volumes

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>7</sup> City of Ottawa Transportation Master Plan, November 2013

ENGINEERS & SCIENTISTS

and speed are based on Gradient Wind's past experience with the Trillium Line on other projects. Table 2 (below) summarizes the AADT values used for each roadway/LRT included in this assessment.

| Segment              | Roadway Traffic Data   | Speed<br>Limit<br>(km/h) | Traffic<br>Volumes |
|----------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|
| Somerset Street West | 2-Lane Urban Arterial  | 50                       | 15,000             |
| Preston Street       | 2-Lane Urban Arterial  | 50                       | 15,000             |
| Gladstone Avenue     | 2-Lane Major Collector | 50                       | 12,000             |
| Trillium Line LRT    | LRT                    | 50                       | 192/24*            |

#### TABLE 2: ROADWAY TRAFFIC AND LRT DATA

\* - Daytime/nighttime volumes

#### 4.3 Ground Vibration & Ground-borne Noise

Transit systems and heavy vehicles on roadways can produce perceptible levels of ground vibrations, especially when they are in close proximity to residential neighbourhoods or vibration-sensitive buildings. Similar to sound waves in air, vibrations in solids are generated at a source, propagated through a medium, and intercepted by a receiver. In the case of ground vibrations, the medium can be uniform, or more often, a complex layering of soils and rock strata. Also, similar to sound waves in air, ground vibrations produce perceptible motions and regenerated noise known as 'ground-borne noise' when the vibrations encounter a hollow structure such as a building. Ground-borne noise and vibrations are generated when there is excitation of the ground, such as from a train. Repetitive motion of the wheels on the track or rubber tires passing over an uneven surface causes vibrations to propagate through the soil. When they encounter a building, vibrations pass along the structure of the building beginning at the foundation and propagating to all floors. Air inside the building excited by the vibrating walls and floors represents regenerated airborne noise. Characteristics of the soil and the building are imparted to the noise, thereby creating a unique noise signature.

Human response to ground vibrations is dependent on the magnitude of the vibrations, which is measured by the root mean square (RMS) of the movement of a particle on a surface. Typical units of ground vibration measures are millimeters per second (mm/s), or inch per second (in/s). Since vibrations can vary over a wide range, it is also convenient to represent them in decibel units, or dBV. In North America, it is common practice to use the reference value of one micro-inch per second (µin/s) to represent vibration

ENGINEERS & SCIENTIS

levels for this purpose. The threshold level of human perception to vibrations is about 0.10 mm/s RMS or about 72 dBV. Although somewhat variable, the threshold of annoyance for continuous vibrations is 0.5 mm/s RMS (or 85 dBV), five times higher than the perception threshold, whereas the threshold for significant structural damage is 10 mm/s RMS (or 112 dBV), at least one hundred times higher than the perception threshold level.

### 4.3.1 Ground Vibration Criteria

In the United States, the Federal Transportation Authority (FTA) has set vibration criteria for sensitive land uses next to transit corridors. Similar standards have been developed by a partnership between the MOECP and the Toronto Transit Commission<sup>8</sup>. These standards indicate that the appropriate criteria for residential buildings is 0.10 mm/s RMS for vibrations. For main line railways, a document titled Guidelines for New Development in Proximity to Railway Operations<sup>9</sup>, indicates that vibration conditions should not exceed 0.14 mm/s RMS averaged over a one second time-period at the first floor and above of the proposed building. As the main vibration source is due to the LRT lines, which will have frequent events, the 0.10 mm/s RMS (72 dBV) vibration criteria and 35 dBA ground borne noise criteria were adopted for this study.

### 4.3.2 Theoretical Ground Vibration Prediction Procedure

Potential vibration impacts of the future Confederation LRT rail line, currently under construction, were predicted using the FTA's Transit Noise and Vibration Impact Assessment<sup>10</sup> protocol. The FTA general vibration assessment is based on an upper bound generic set of curves that show vibration level attenuation with distance. These curves, illustrated in the figure below, are based on ground vibration measurements at various transit systems throughout North America. Vibration levels at points of reception are adjusted by various factors to incorporate known characteristics of the system being analyzed, such as operating speed of vehicle, conditions of the track, construction of the track and geology, as well as the structural type of the impacted building structures. Based on the setback distance



<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>8</sup> MOECP/TTC Protocol for Noise and Vibration Assessment for the Proposed Yonge-Spadina Subway Loop, June 16, 1993

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>9</sup> Dialog and J.E. Coulter Associates Limited, prepared for The Federation of Canadian Municipalities and The Railway Association of Canada, May 2013

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>10</sup> C. E. Hanson; D. A. Towers; and L. D. Meister, Transit Noise and Vibration Impact Assessment, Federal Transit Administration, May 2006.

of the closest building, initial vibration levels were deduced from a curve for light rail trains at 50 miles per hour (mph) and applying an adjustment factor of -1.2 dBV to account for an operational speed of 43.4 mph (70 km/h). The track was assumed to be jointed with no welds. Details of the vibration calculations are presented in Appendix B.



### FTA GENERALIZED CURVES OF VIBRATION LEVELS VERSUS DISTANCE (ADOPTED FROM FIGURE 10-1, FTA TRANSIT NOISE AND VIBRATION IMPACT ASSESSMENT)



### 5. RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

#### 5.1 Transportation Noise Levels

The results of the transportation noise calculations are summarized in Table 3 below. A complete set of input and output data from all STAMSON 5.04 calculations are available in Appendix A.

| Receptor<br>Number | Receptor<br>Number Above Grade<br>(m) | Receptor Location                | STAMSON 5.04<br>Noise Level (dBA) |     |
|--------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----|
|                    |                                       | Day                              | Night                             |     |
| 1                  | 55                                    | POW – North Tower – North Façade | 56                                | 48  |
| 2                  | 55                                    | POW – North Tower – South Façade | 49                                | 43  |
| 3                  | 55                                    | POW – North Tower – West Façade  | 54                                | 48  |
| 4                  | 27.5                                  | POW – South Tower – East Façade  | 54                                | 47  |
| 5                  | 27.5                                  | POW – South Tower – South Façade | 52                                | 45  |
| 6                  | 11.5                                  | OLA – Podium Terrace             | 48                                | N/A |
| 7                  | 24.5                                  | OLA – North Tower Terrace        | 56                                | N/A |
| 8                  | 1.5                                   | OLA – Ground Level Amenity       | 49                                | N/A |
| 9                  | 8.5                                   | POW – Podium – West Façade       | 50                                | 44  |

### **TABLE 3: EXTERIOR NOISE LEVELS DUE TO TRANSPORTATION SOURCES**

### 5.2 Ground Vibrations & Ground-borne Noise Levels

Based on an offset distance of 30 metres between the Trillium Line and the nearest building foundation, the estimated vibration level at the nearest point of reception is expected to be 0.028 mm/s RMS 61 dBV) based on the FTA protocol. Details of the calculation are provided in Appendix B. Since predicted vibration levels are below the criterion of 0.10 mm/s RMS, no mitigation will be required.

According to the United States Federal Transit Authority's vibration assessment protocol, ground borne noise can be estimated by subtracting 35 dB from the velocity vibration level in dBV. Since measured vibration levels were found to be less than 0.10 mm/s peak partial velocity (ppv), ground borne noise levels are also expected to be below the ground borne noise criteria of 35 dB.



### 6. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

The results of the current analysis indicate that noise levels will range between 48 and 56 dBA during the daytime period (07:00-23:00) and between 43 and 48 dBA during the nighttime period (23:00-07:00). The highest noise level (56 dBA) occurs at the north tower's north façade, which is nearest and most exposed to the LRT corridor and Somerset Street West .

The noise levels predicted due to transportation sources fall below the criteria listed in Section 4.2 for building components. The results also indicate that the development will require forced air heating with provision for air conditioning, which if installed at the owner's discretion will allow occupants to keep windows closed and maintain a comfortable living environment. In addition to ventilation requirements, the following Type A and Type C Warning Clauses will also be required be placed on all Lease, Purchase and Sale Agreements. Noise levels at the proposed outdoor living areas, in the form of rooftop terraces, fall below the ENCG upper limit. Noise control measures for OLAs is not required.

#### Type A

"Purchasers/tenants are advised that sound levels due to increasing road and rail traffic may occasionally interfere with some activities of the dwelling occupants as the sound levels exceed the sound level limits of the Municipality and the Ministry of the Environment, Conservation and Parks."

#### Type C

"This dwelling unit has been designed with the provision for adding central air conditioning at the occupant's discretion. Installation of central air conditioning by the occupant in low and medium density developments will allow windows and exterior doors to remain closed, thereby ensuring that the indoor sound levels are within the sound level limits of the Municipality and the Ministry of the Environment, Conservation and Parks."

ENGINEERS & SCIENTISTS

Off-site stationary noise impacts from the proposed building can generally be minimized by judicious selection and placement of the equipment. Where necessary, noise screens and silencers can be placed into the design. It is recommended a stationary noise study be conducted once mechanical plans for the proposed building become available. This study would assess impacts of stationary noise from rooftop mechanical units serving the proposed building on surrounding noise-sensitive areas. This study will include recommendations for any noise control measures that may be necessary to ensure noise levels fall below ENCG limits.

Existing stationary noise sources surrounding the study site are assessed as part of Gradient Wind's Stationary Noise Assessment report (ref. GW21-082-Stationary Noise, dated August 31, 2021).

Vibration levels due to railway activity in the area are expected to fall below the criterion of 0.10 mm/s at the nearest façade to the LRT rail line. Thus, mitigation for vibrations is not required.

This concludes our transportation noise & vibration assessment and report. If you have any questions or wish to discuss our findings, please advise us. In the interim, we thank you for the opportunity to be of service.

Sincerely,

Gradient Wind Engineering Inc.

Gradient Wind File #21-082-Noise & Vibration

DRAF

Michael Lafortune, C.E.T. **Environmental Scientist** 

Joshua Foster, P.Eng. Principal

**Ottawa Community Housing GLADSTONE VILLAGE PHASE 1, OTTAWA: TRANSPORTATION NOISE & VIBRATION ASSESSMENT** 















### **APPENDIX A**

STAMSON 5.04 – INPUT AND OUTPUT DATA

127 WALGREEN ROAD, OTTAWA, ON, CANADA KOA 1LO | 613 836 0934 GRADIENTWIND.COM

**ENGINEERS & SCIENTISTS** 

STAMSON 5.0 NORMAL REPORT Date: 18-08-2021 14:51:35 MINISTRY OF ENVIRONMENT AND ENERGY / NOISE ASSESSMENT Filename: r1.te Time Period: Day/Night 16/8 hours Description: Road data, segment # 1: Somerset (day/night) \_\_\_\_\_ Car traffic volume : 12144/1056 veh/TimePeriod \* Medium truck volume : 966/84 veh/TimePeriod \* Heavy truck volume : 690/60 veh/TimePeriod \* Posted speed limit : 50 km/h Road gradient : 0 % Road pavement : 1 (Typical asphalt or concrete) \* Refers to calculated road volumes based on the following input: 24 hr Traffic Volume (AADT or SADT): 15000 Percentage of Annual Growth : 0.00 Number of Years of Growth : 0.00 Medium Truck % of Total Volume:7.00Heavy Truck % of Total Volume:5.00Day (16 hrs) % of Total Volume:92.00 Data for Segment # 1: Somerset (day/night) \_\_\_\_\_ Angle1Angle2: -45.00 deg52.00 degWood depth:0(No woods)No of house rows:0 / 0Surface:1(Absorptive) (No woods.) 1 (Absorptive ground surface) Receiver source distance : 165.00 / 165.00 m Receiver height : 55.00 / 55.00 m Topography : 1 (Flat/gentle slope; no barrier) Reference angle : 0.00



ENGINEERS & SCIENTISTS

Results segment # 1: Somerset (day) \_\_\_\_\_ Source height = 1.50 mROAD (0.00 + 55.38 + 0.00) = 55.38 dBA Angle1 Angle2 Alpha RefLeq P.Adj D.Adj F.Adj W.Adj H.Adj B.Adj SubLeq \_\_\_\_\_ \_\_\_ -45 52 0.00 68.48 0.00 -10.41 -2.69 0.00 0.00 0.00 55.38 \_\_\_\_\_ \_\_\_ Segment Leg : 55.38 dBA Total Leg All Segments: 55.38 dBA Results segment # 1: Somerset (night) -----Source height = 1.50 mROAD (0.00 + 47.78 + 0.00) = 47.78 dBAAngle1 Angle2 Alpha RefLeq P.Adj D.Adj F.Adj W.Adj H.Adj B.Adj SubLeq \_\_\_\_\_ \_ \_ -45 52 0.00 60.88 0.00 -10.41 -2.69 0.00 0.00 0.00 47.78 \_\_\_\_\_ Segment Leg : 47.78 dBA Total Leq All Segments: 47.78 dBA



ENGINEERS & SCIENTISTS



Results segment # 1: LRT (day) \_\_\_\_\_ Source height = 0.50 mBarrier height for grazing incidence -----Source ! Receiver ! Barrier ! Elevation of Height (m) ! Height (m) ! Height (m) ! Barrier Top (m) 0.50 ! 55.00 ! 15.38 ! 10.38 RT/Custom (0.00 + 42.70 + 0.00) = 42.70 dBAAngle1 Angle2 Alpha RefLeq D.Adj F.Adj W.Adj H.Adj B.Adj SubLeq \_\_\_\_\_ 23 52 0.00 56.02 -5.40 -7.93 0.00 0.00 0.00 42.70\* 23 52 0.00 56.02 -5.40 -7.93 0.00 0.00 0.00 42.70 \_\_\_\_\_ \* Bright Zone ! Segment Leq : 42.70 dBA

Total Leq All Segments: 42.70 dBA

Results segment # 1: LRT (night) \_\_\_\_\_ Source height = 0.50 mBarrier height for grazing incidence -----Source ! Receiver ! Barrier ! Elevation of Height (m) ! Height (m) ! Height (m) ! Barrier Top (m) 0.50 ! 55.00 ! 15.38 ! 10.38 RT/Custom (0.00 + 36.68 + 0.00) = 36.68 dBAAngle1 Angle2 Alpha RefLeq D.Adj F.Adj W.Adj H.Adj B.Adj SubLeq \_\_\_\_\_ 23 52 0.00 50.00 -5.40 -7.93 0.00 0.00 0.00 36.68\* 23 52 0.00 50.00 -5.40 -7.93 0.00 0.00 0.00 36.68 \_\_\_\_\_ \* Bright Zone ! Segment Leg : 36.68 dBA Total Leg All Segments: 36.68 dBA

TOTAL Leq FROM ALL SOURCES (DAY): 55.61 (NIGHT): 48.10



ENGINEERS & SCIENTISTS

STAMSON 5.0 NORMAL REPORT Date: 18-08-2021 14:51:39 MINISTRY OF ENVIRONMENT AND ENERGY / NOISE ASSESSMENT Time Period: Day/Night 16/8 hours Filename: r2.te Description: RT/Custom data, segment # 1: LRT (day/night) -----1 - 4-car SRT: Traffic volume : 192/24 veh/TimePeriod Speed : 50 km/h Data for Segment # 1: LRT (day/night) \_\_\_\_\_ Angle1Angle2: -90.00 deg23.00 degWood depth:0(No woods.)No of house rows:0 / 0Surface:1(Absorptive ground surface) Receiver source distance : 43.00 / 43.00 m Receiver height:55.00 / 55.00 mTopography:2Barrier angle1:-90.00 degBarrier height:3.00 m Barrier receiver distance : 23.00 / 23.00 m Source elevation:-5.00 mReceiver elevation:0.00 mBarrier elevation:-5.00 mReference angle:0.00



Results segment # 1: LRT (day) \_\_\_\_\_ Source height = 0.50 mBarrier height for grazing incidence \_\_\_\_\_ Source ! Receiver ! Barrier ! Elevation of Height (m) ! Height (m) ! Height (m) ! Barrier Top (m) \_\_\_\_\_ 0.50 ! 55.00 ! 28.17 ! 23.17 RT/Custom (0.00 + 49.43 + 0.00) = 49.43 dBAAngle1 Angle2 Alpha RefLeq D.Adj F.Adj W.Adj H.Adj B.Adj SubLeq \_\_\_\_\_ -90 23 0.00 56.02 -4.57 -2.02 0.00 0.00 -0.01 49.42\* -90 23 0.00 56.02 -4.57 -2.02 0.00 0.00 0.00 49.43 \_\_\_\_\_ \* Bright Zone ! Segment Leq : 49.43 dBA Total Leg All Segments: 49.43 dBA Results segment # 1: LRT (night) Source height = 0.50 mBarrier height for grazing incidence \_\_\_\_\_ Source ! Receiver ! Barrier ! Elevation of Height (m) ! Height (m) ! Height (m) ! Barrier Top (m) 0.50 ! 55.00 ! 28.17 ! 23.17 RT/Custom (0.00 + 43.41 + 0.00) = 43.41 dBAAngle1 Angle2 Alpha RefLeq D.Adj F.Adj W.Adj H.Adj B.Adj SubLeq \_\_\_\_\_ -90 23 0.00 50.00 -4.57 -2.02 0.00 0.00 -0.01 43.40\* -90 23 0.00 50.00 -4.57 -2.02 0.00 0.00 0.00 43.41 \* Bright Zone ! Segment Leg : 43.41 dBA Total Leq All Segments: 43.41 dBA TOTAL Leg FROM ALL SOURCES (DAY): 49.43 (NIGHT): 43.41



**ENGINEERS & SCIENTISTS** 

STAMSON 5.0 NORMAL REPORT Date: 18-08-2021 14:51:44 MINISTRY OF ENVIRONMENT AND ENERGY / NOISE ASSESSMENT Filename: r3.te Time Period: Day/Night 16/8 hours Description: Road data, segment # 1: Somerset (day/night) \_\_\_\_\_ Car traffic volume : 12144/1056 veh/TimePeriod \* Medium truck volume : 966/84 veh/TimePeriod \* Heavy truck volume : 690/60 veh/TimePeriod \* Posted speed limit : 50 km/h Road gradient : 0 % Road pavement : 1 (Typical asphalt or concrete) \* Refers to calculated road volumes based on the following input: 24 hr Traffic Volume (AADT or SADT): 15000 Percentage of Annual Growth : 0.00 Number of Years of Growth : 0.00 Medium Truck % of Total Volume: 7.00Heavy Truck % of Total Volume: 5.00Day (16 hrs) % of Total Volume: 92.00 Data for Segment # 1: Somerset (day/night) \_\_\_\_\_ Angle1Angle2: -42.00 deg0.00 degWood depth: 0(No woodsNo of house rows: 0 / 0Surface: 1(Absorpt: (No woods.) (Absorptive ground surface) Receiver source distance : 176.00 / 176.00 m Receiver height : 55.00 / 55.00 m Topography : 1 (Flat/gentle slope; no barrier) Reference angle : 0.00

A8

ENGINEERS & SCIENTISTS

Results segment # 1: Somerset (day) \_\_\_\_\_ Source height = 1.50 mROAD (0.00 + 51.47 + 0.00) = 51.47 dBA Angle1 Angle2 Alpha RefLeq P.Adj D.Adj F.Adj W.Adj H.Adj B.Adj SubLeq \_\_\_\_\_ \_\_\_ -42 0 0.00 68.48 0.00 -10.69 -6.32 0.00 0.00 0.00 51.47 \_\_\_\_\_ Segment Leg : 51.47 dBA Total Leg All Segments: 51.47 dBA Results segment # 1: Somerset (night) -----Source height = 1.50 mROAD (0.00 + 43.87 + 0.00) = 43.87 dBAAngle1 Angle2 Alpha RefLeq P.Adj D.Adj F.Adj W.Adj H.Adj B.Adj SubLeq \_\_\_\_\_ \_\_\_\_\_ \_ \_ 0 0.00 60.88 0.00 -10.69 -6.32 0.00 0.00 0.00 -42 43.87 \_\_\_\_\_ Segment Leg : 43.87 dBA Total Leq All Segments: 43.87 dBA



ENGINEERS & SCIENTISTS



Results segment # 1: LRT (day) \_\_\_\_\_ Source height = 0.50 mBarrier height for grazing incidence \_\_\_\_\_ Source ! Receiver ! Barrier ! Elevation of Height (m) ! Height (m) ! Height (m) ! Barrier Top (m) 0.50 ! 55.00 ! 19.43 ! 14.43 RT/Custom (0.00 + 51.05 + 0.00) = 51.05 dBAAngle1 Angle2 Alpha RefLeq D.Adj F.Adj W.Adj H.Adj B.Adj SubLeq \_\_\_\_\_ -90 78 0.00 56.02 -4.67 -0.30 0.00 0.00 -0.01 51.04\* -90 78 0.00 56.02 -4.67 -0.30 0.00 0.00 0.00 51.05 \_\_\_\_\_ \* Bright Zone ! Segment Leg : 51.05 dBA Total Leg All Segments: 51.05 dBA Results segment # 1: LRT (night) \_\_\_\_\_ Source height = 0.50 mBarrier height for grazing incidence \_\_\_\_\_ Source ! Receiver ! Barrier ! Elevation of Height (m) ! Height (m) ! Height (m) ! Barrier Top (m) \_\_\_\_\_+ 0.50 ! 55.00 ! 19.43 ! 14.43 RT/Custom (0.00 + 45.03 + 0.00) = 45.03 dBAAngle1 Angle2 Alpha RefLeq D.Adj F.Adj W.Adj H.Adj B.Adj SubLeq \_\_\_\_\_ -90 78 0.00 50.00 -4.67 -0.30 0.00 0.00 -0.01 45.02\* -90 78 0.00 50.00 -4.67 -0.30 0.00 0.00 0.00 45.03 \_\_\_\_\_ \* Bright Zone ! Segment Leq : 45.03 dBA Total Leg All Segments: 45.03 dBA TOTAL Leq FROM ALL SOURCES (DAY): 54.28 (NIGHT): 47.50



**ENGINEERS & SCIENTISTS** 

STAMSON 5.0 NORMAL REPORT Date: 18-08-2021 14:51:48 MINISTRY OF ENVIRONMENT AND ENERGY / NOISE ASSESSMENT Time Period: Day/Night 16/8 hours Filename: r4.te Description: Road data, segment # 1: Preston (day/night) \_\_\_\_\_ Car traffic volume : 12144/1056 veh/TimePeriod \* Medium truck volume : 966/84 veh/TimePeriod \* Heavy truck volume : 690/60 veh/TimePeriod \* Posted speed limit : 50 km/h Road gradient : 0 % Road pavement : 1 (Typical asphalt or concrete) \* Refers to calculated road volumes based on the following input: 24 hr Traffic Volume (AADT or SADT): 15000 Percentage of Annual Growth : 0.00 Number of Years of Growth : 0.00 Medium Truck % of Total Volume: 7.00Heavy Truck % of Total Volume: 5.00Day (16 hrs) % of Total Volume: 92.00 Data for Segment # 1: Preston (day/night) \_\_\_\_\_ Angle1Angle2: -90.00 deg90.00 degWood depth: 0(No woods)No of house rows: 0 / 0Surface: 2(Reflective) (No woods.) (Reflective ground surface) 2 : Receiver source distance : 199.00 / 199.00 m Receiver height: 27.50 / 27.50 mTopography: 2Barrier angle1: -10.00 degBarrier height: 6.00 m Barrier receiver distance : 188.00 / 188.00 m Source elevation : 0.00 m Receiver elevation:0.00 mBarrier elevation:0.00 mReference angle:0.00

A12

Results segment # 1: Preston (day) \_\_\_\_\_ Source height = 1.50 mBarrier height for grazing incidence \_\_\_\_\_ Source ! Receiver ! Barrier ! Elevation of Height (m) ! Height (m) ! Height (m) ! Barrier Top (m) 1.50 ! 27.50 ! 2.93 ! 2.93 ROAD (53.73 + 43.61 + 0.00) = 54.13 dBA Angle1 Angle2 Alpha RefLeq P.Adj D.Adj F.Adj W.Adj H.Adj B.Adj SubLeq \_\_\_\_\_ -90 -10 0.00 68.48 0.00 -11.23 -3.52 0.00 0.00 0.00 53.73 \_\_\_\_\_ -10 90 0.00 68.48 0.00 -11.23 -2.55 0.00 0.00 -11.09 43.61 \_\_\_\_\_ \_\_\_

Segment Leq : 54.13 dBA

Total Leq All Segments: 54.13 dBA



Results segment # 1: Preston (night) \_\_\_\_\_ Source height = 1.50 mBarrier height for grazing incidence \_\_\_\_\_ Source ! Receiver ! Barrier ! Elevation of Height (m) ! Height (m) ! Height (m) ! Barrier Top (m) 1.50 ! 27.50 ! 2.93 ! 2.93 ROAD (46.13 + 36.01 + 0.00) = 46.54 dBAAngle1 Angle2 Alpha RefLeq P.Adj D.Adj F.Adj W.Adj H.Adj B.Adj SubLeq \_\_\_\_\_ -90 -10 0.00 60.88 0.00 -11.23 -3.52 0.00 0.00 0.00 46.13 \_\_\_\_\_ -10 90 0.00 60.88 0.00 -11.23 -2.55 0.00 0.00 -11.09 36.01 \_\_\_\_\_ \_\_\_

Segment Leq : 46.54 dBA

Total Leq All Segments: 46.54 dBA

TOTAL Leq FROM ALL SOURCES (DAY): 54.13 (NIGHT): 46.54

**ENGINEERS & SCIENTISTS** 

STAMSON 5.0 NORMAL REPORT Date: 18-08-2021 14:51:53 MINISTRY OF ENVIRONMENT AND ENERGY / NOISE ASSESSMENT Time Period: Day/Night 16/8 hours Filename: r5.te Description: Road data, segment # 1: Gladstone (day/night) \_\_\_\_\_ Car traffic volume : 9715/845 veh/TimePeriod \* Medium truck volume : 773/67 veh/TimePeriod \* Heavy truck volume : 552/48 veh/TimePeriod \* Posted speed limit : 50 km/h Road gradient : 0 % Road pavement : 1 (Typical asphalt or concrete) \* Refers to calculated road volumes based on the following input: 24 hr Traffic Volume (AADT or SADT): 12000 Percentage of Annual Growth : 0.00 Number of Years of Growth : 0.00 Medium Truck % of Total Volume: 7.00Heavy Truck % of Total Volume: 5.00Day (16 hrs) % of Total Volume: 92.00 Data for Segment # 1: Gladstone (day/night) \_\_\_\_\_ Angle1Angle2: -26.00 deg6.00 degWood depth: 0(No woodsNo of house rows: 0 / 0Surface: 1(Absorption) (No woods.) 1 (Absorptive ground surface) Receiver source distance : 231.00 / 231.00 m Receiver height: 27.50 / 27.50 mTopography: 1 (Flat/gentle slope; no barrier)Reference angle: 0.00



Results segment # 1: Gladstone (day) \_\_\_\_\_ Source height = 1.50 mROAD (0.00 + 48.13 + 0.00) = 48.13 dBA Angle1 Angle2 Alpha RefLeq P.Adj D.Adj F.Adj W.Adj H.Adj B.Adj SubLeq \_\_\_\_\_ \_ \_ -26 6 0.00 67.51 0.00 -11.88 -7.50 0.00 0.00 0.00 48.13 \_\_\_\_\_ \_\_\_ Segment Leg : 48.13 dBA Total Leg All Segments: 48.13 dBA Results segment # 1: Gladstone (night) -----Source height = 1.50 mROAD (0.00 + 40.54 + 0.00) = 40.54 dBA Angle1 Angle2 Alpha RefLeq P.Adj D.Adj F.Adj W.Adj H.Adj B.Adj SubLeq \_\_\_\_\_ \_\_\_\_. \_\_\_ -26 6 0.00 59.91 0.00 -11.88 -7.50 0.00 0.00 0.00 40.54 \_\_\_\_\_ Segment Leg : 40.54 dBA Total Leq All Segments: 40.54 dBA



ENGINEERS & SCIENTISTS



Results segment # 1: LRT (day) \_\_\_\_\_ Source height = 0.50 mBarrier height for grazing incidence \_\_\_\_\_ Source ! Receiver ! Barrier ! Elevation of Height (m) ! Height (m) ! Height (m) ! Barrier Top (m) 0.50 ! 27.50 ! 14.64 ! 9.64 RT/Custom (0.00 + 49.47 + 0.00) = 49.47 dBAAngle1 Angle2 Alpha RefLeq D.Adj F.Adj W.Adj H.Adj B.Adj SubLeq \_\_\_\_\_ -90 24 0.00 56.02 -4.57 -1.98 0.00 0.00 -0.02 49.45\* -90 24 0.00 56.02 -4.57 -1.98 0.00 0.00 0.00 49.47 \_\_\_\_\_ \* Bright Zone ! Segment Leq : 49.47 dBA Total Leg All Segments: 49.47 dBA Results segment # 1: LRT (night) Source height = 0.50 mBarrier height for grazing incidence \_\_\_\_\_ Source ! Receiver ! Barrier ! Elevation of Height (m) ! Height (m) ! Height (m) ! Barrier Top (m) 0.50 ! 27.50 ! 14.64 ! 9.64 RT/Custom (0.00 + 43.45 + 0.00) = 43.45 dBAAngle1 Angle2 Alpha RefLeq D.Adj F.Adj W.Adj H.Adj B.Adj SubLeq \_\_\_\_\_ -90 24 0.00 50.00 -4.57 -1.98 0.00 0.00 -0.02 43.43\* -90 24 0.00 50.00 -4.57 -1.98 0.00 0.00 0.00 43.45 \_\_\_\_\_ \* Bright Zone ! Segment Leg : 43.45 dBA Total Leq All Segments: 43.45 dBA TOTAL Leg FROM ALL SOURCES (DAY): 51.86 (NIGHT): 45.24



ENGINEERS & SCIENTISTS

STAMSON 5.0 NORMAL REPORT Date: 18-08-2021 14:51:59 MINISTRY OF ENVIRONMENT AND ENERGY / NOISE ASSESSMENT Time Period: Day/Night 16/8 hours Filename: r6.te Description: RT/Custom data, segment # 1: LRT (day/night) -----1 - 4-car SRT: Traffic volume : 192/24 veh/TimePeriod Speed : 50 km/h Data for Segment # 1: LRT (day/night) \_\_\_\_\_ Angle1Angle2: -90.00 deg90.00 degWood depth:0(No woods.)No of house rows:0 / 0Surface:1(Absorptive ground surface) Receiver source distance : 46.00 / 46.00 m Receiver height: 11.50 / 11.50 mTopography: 2 (Flat/gentle slope; with barrier)Barrier angle1: -90.00 deg Angle2 : 90.00 degBarrier height: 10.00 m Barrier receiver distance : 10.00 / 10.00 m Source elevation:-5.00 mReceiver elevation:0.00 mBarrier elevation:-5.00 mReference angle:0.00



Results segment # 1: LRT (day) \_\_\_\_\_ Source height = 0.50 mBarrier height for grazing incidence \_\_\_\_\_ Source ! Receiver ! Barrier ! Elevation of Height (m) ! Height (m) ! Height (m) ! Barrier Top (m) 0.50 ! 11.50 ! 13.02 ! 8.02 RT/Custom (0.00 + 48.30 + 0.00) = 48.30 dBAAngle1 Angle2 Alpha RefLeq D.Adj F.Adj W.Adj H.Adj B.Adj SubLeq \_\_\_\_\_ -90 90 0.00 56.02 -4.87 0.00 0.00 0.00 -0.18 50.97\* -90 90 0.39 56.02 -6.76 -0.96 0.00 0.00 0.00 48.30 \_\_\_\_\_ \* Bright Zone ! Segment Leg : 48.30 dBA Total Leg All Segments: 48.30 dBA Results segment # 1: LRT (night) Source height = 0.50 mBarrier height for grazing incidence \_\_\_\_\_ Source ! Receiver ! Barrier ! Elevation of Height (m) ! Height (m) ! Height (m) ! Barrier Top (m) 0.50 ! 11.50 ! 13.02 ! 8.02 RT/Custom (0.00 + 42.28 + 0.00) = 42.28 dBAAngle1 Angle2 Alpha RefLeq D.Adj F.Adj W.Adj H.Adj B.Adj SubLeq \_\_\_\_\_ -90 90 0.00 50.00 -4.87 0.00 0.00 0.00 -0.18 44.95\* -90 90 0.39 50.00 -6.76 -0.96 0.00 0.00 0.00 42.28 \_\_\_\_\_ \* Bright Zone ! Segment Leg : 42.28 dBA Total Leq All Segments: 42.28 dBA TOTAL Leg FROM ALL SOURCES (DAY): 48.30 (NIGHT): 42.28



**ENGINEERS & SCIENTISTS** 

STAMSON 5.0 NORMAL REPORT Date: 20-08-2021 09:41:08 MINISTRY OF ENVIRONMENT AND ENERGY / NOISE ASSESSMENT Time Period: Day/Night 16/8 hours Filename: r7.te Description: Road data, segment # 1: Preston (day/night) \_\_\_\_\_ Car traffic volume : 12144/1056 veh/TimePeriod \* Medium truck volume : 966/84 veh/TimePeriod \* Heavy truck volume : 690/60 veh/TimePeriod \* Posted speed limit : 50 km/h Road gradient : 0 % Road pavement : 1 (Typical asphalt or concrete) \* Refers to calculated road volumes based on the following input: 24 hr Traffic Volume (AADT or SADT): 15000 Percentage of Annual Growth : 0.00 Number of Years of Growth : 0.00 Medium Truck % of Total Volume:7.00Heavy Truck % of Total Volume:5.00Day (16 hrs) % of Total Volume:92.00 Data for Segment # 1: Preston (day/night) -----Angle1Angle2: -40.00 deg90.00 degWood depth:0(No woods)No of house rows:0 / 0Surface:2(Reflective) (No woods.) 2 (Reflective ground surface) Receiver source distance : 213.00 / 213.00 m Receiver height: 24.50 / 24.50 mTopography: 2Barrier angle1: 0.00 degBarrier height: 6.00 m Barrier receiver distance : 202.00 / 202.00 m Source elevation : 0.00 m Receiver elevation:0.00 mBarrier elevation:0.00 mReference angle:0.00



ENGINEERS & SCIENTISTS

Road data, segment # 2: Somerset (day/night) \_\_\_\_\_ Car traffic volume : 12144/1056 veh/TimePeriod \* Medium truck volume : 966/84 veh/TimePeriod \* Heavy truck volume : 690/60 veh/TimePeriod \* Posted speed limit50 km/hRoad gradient0 %Road pavement1 (Typical asphalt or concrete) \* Refers to calculated road volumes based on the following input: 24 hr Traffic Volume (AADT or SADT): 15000 Percentage of Annual Growth : 0.00 Number of Years of Growth : 0.00 Medium Truck % of Total Volume:0.00Heavy Truck % of Total Volume:5.00Day (16 hrs) % of Total Volume:92.00 Data for Segment # 2: Somerset (day/night) \_\_\_\_\_ Angle1Angle2: -51.00 deg41.00 degWood depth: 0(No woods)No of house rows: 0 / 0Surface: 1(Absorptive) (No woods.) 1 (Absorptive ground surface) Receiver source distance : 176.00 / 176.00 m Receiver height : 24.50 / 24.50 m Topography : 2 (Flat/gentle slope; with barrier) Barrier angle1 : -51.00 deg Angle2 : 41.00 deg Barrier height : 23.00 m Barrier receiver distance : 11.00 / 11.00 m Source elevation : 0.00 m Receiver elevation:0.00 mBarrier elevation:0.00 mReference angle:0.00


Results segment # 1: Preston (day) \_\_\_\_\_ Source height = 1.50 mBarrier height for grazing incidence \_\_\_\_\_ Source ! Receiver ! Barrier ! Elevation of Height (m) ! Height (m) ! Height (m) ! Barrier Top (m) 1.50 ! 24.50 ! 2.68 ! 2.68 ROAD (50.43 + 42.61 + 0.00) = 51.09 dBAAngle1 Angle2 Alpha RefLeq P.Adj D.Adj F.Adj W.Adj H.Adj B.Adj SubLeq \_\_\_\_\_ \_\_\_ -40 0 0.00 68.48 0.00 -11.52 -6.53 0.00 0.00 0.00 50.43 \_\_\_\_\_ 0 90 0.00 68.48 0.00 -11.52 -3.01 0.00 0.00 -11.34 42.61 \_\_\_\_\_ \_\_\_

Segment Leq : 51.09 dBA



Results segment # 2: Somerset (day) \_\_\_\_\_ Source height = 1.50 mBarrier height for grazing incidence \_\_\_\_\_ Source ! Receiver ! Barrier ! Elevation of Height (m) ! Height (m) ! Height (m) ! Barrier Top (m) 1.50 ! 24.50 ! 23.06 ! 23.06 ROAD (0.00 + 54.87 + 0.00) = 54.87 dBAAngle1 Angle2 Alpha RefLeq P.Adj D.Adj F.Adj W.Adj H.Adj B.Adj SubLeq \_\_\_\_\_ \_\_\_ -51 41 0.00 68.48 0.00 -10.69 -2.91 0.00 0.00 -4.99 49.88\* -51 41 0.00 68.48 0.00 -10.69 -2.91 0.00 0.00 0.00 54.87 \_\_\_\_\_ \* Bright Zone ! Segment Leq : 54.87 dBA

Total Leq All Segments: 56.39 dBA



Results segment # 1: Preston (night) \_\_\_\_\_ Source height = 1.50 mBarrier height for grazing incidence \_\_\_\_\_ Source ! Receiver ! Barrier ! Elevation of Height (m) ! Height (m) ! Height (m) ! Barrier Top (m) 1.50 ! 24.50 ! 2.68 ! 2.68 ROAD (42.83 + 35.01 + 0.00) = 43.49 dBAAngle1 Angle2 Alpha RefLeq P.Adj D.Adj F.Adj W.Adj H.Adj B.Adj SubLeq \_\_\_\_\_ \_\_\_ -40 0 0.00 60.88 0.00 -11.52 -6.53 0.00 0.00 0.00 42.83 \_\_\_\_\_ 0 90 0.00 60.88 0.00 -11.52 -3.01 0.00 0.00 -11.34 35.01 \_\_\_\_\_ \_\_\_

Segment Leq : 43.49 dBA



Results segment # 2: Somerset (night) \_\_\_\_\_ Source height = 1.50 mBarrier height for grazing incidence \_\_\_\_\_ Source ! Receiver ! Barrier ! Elevation of Height (m) ! Height (m) ! Height (m) ! Barrier Top (m) 1.50 ! 24.50 ! 23.06 ! 23.06 ROAD (0.00 + 47.27 + 0.00) = 47.27 dBAAngle1 Angle2 Alpha RefLeq P.Adj D.Adj F.Adj W.Adj H.Adj B.Adj SubLeq \_\_\_\_\_ \_\_\_ -51 41 0.00 60.88 0.00 -10.69 -2.91 0.00 0.00 -4.99 42.28\* -51 41 0.00 60.88 0.00 -10.69 -2.91 0.00 0.00 0.00 47.27 \_\_\_\_\_ \* Bright Zone ! Segment Leq : 47.27 dBA Total Leq All Segments: 48.79 dBA

TOTAL Leq FROM ALL SOURCES (DAY): 56.39 (NIGHT): 48.79



**ENGINEERS & SCIENTISTS** 

STAMSON 5.0 NORMAL REPORT Date: 18-08-2021 14:52:09 MINISTRY OF ENVIRONMENT AND ENERGY / NOISE ASSESSMENT Time Period: Day/Night 16/8 hours Filename: r8.te Description: RT/Custom data, segment # 1: LRT (day/night) -----1 - 4-car SRT: Traffic volume : 192/24 veh/TimePeriod Speed : 50 km/h Data for Segment # 1: LRT (day/night) \_\_\_\_\_ Angle1Angle2: -90.00 deg90.00 degWood depth:0(No woods.)No of house rows:0 / 0Surface:1(Absorptive ground surface) Receiver source distance : 33.00 / 33.00 m Receiver height:1.50 / 1.50 mTopography:2 (Flat/gentle slope; with barrier)Barrier angle1:-90.00 deg Angle2 : 90.00 degBarrier height:3.00 m Barrier receiver distance : 17.00 / 17.00 m Source elevation:-5.00 mReceiver elevation:0.00 mBarrier elevation:-5.00 mReference angle:0.00



Results segment # 1: LRT (day) \_\_\_\_\_ Source height = 0.50 mBarrier height for grazing incidence \_\_\_\_\_ Source ! Receiver ! Barrier ! Elevation of Height (m) ! Height (m) ! Height (m) ! Barrier Top (m) 0.50 ! 1.50 ! 3.41 ! -1.59 RT/Custom (0.00 + 48.88 + 0.00) = 48.88 dBAAngle1 Angle2 Alpha RefLeq D.Adj F.Adj W.Adj H.Adj B.Adj SubLeq \_\_\_\_\_ -90 90 0.51 56.02 -5.17 -1.19 0.00 0.00 -4.66 45.00\* -90 90 0.66 56.02 -5.68 -1.46 0.00 0.00 0.00 48.88 \_\_\_\_\_ \* Bright Zone ! Segment Leq : 48.88 dBA Total Leg All Segments: 48.88 dBA Results segment # 1: LRT (night) Source height = 0.50 mBarrier height for grazing incidence \_\_\_\_\_ Source ! Receiver ! Barrier ! Elevation of Height (m) ! Height (m) ! Height (m) ! Barrier Top (m) 0.50 ! 1.50 ! 3.41 ! -1.59 RT/Custom (0.00 + 42.86 + 0.00) = 42.86 dBAAngle1 Angle2 Alpha RefLeq D.Adj F.Adj W.Adj H.Adj B.Adj SubLeq \_\_\_\_\_ -90 90 0.51 50.00 -5.17 -1.19 0.00 0.00 -4.66 38.98\* -90 90 0.66 50.00 -5.68 -1.46 0.00 0.00 0.00 42.86 \_\_\_\_\_ \* Bright Zone ! Segment Leg : 42.86 dBA Total Leq All Segments: 42.86 dBA TOTAL Leg FROM ALL SOURCES (DAY): 48.88 (NIGHT): 42.86



**ENGINEERS & SCIENTISTS** 

STAMSON 5.0 NORMAL REPORT Date: 31-08-2021 10:48:11 MINISTRY OF ENVIRONMENT AND ENERGY / NOISE ASSESSMENT Filename: r9.te Time Period: Day/Night 16/8 hours Description: RT/Custom data, segment # 1: LRT (day/night) \_\_\_\_\_ 1 - 4-car SRT: Traffic volume : 192/24 veh/TimePeriod Speed : 50 km/h Data for Segment # 1: LRT (day/night) \_\_\_\_\_ Angle1Angle2: -66.00 deg90.00 degWood depth: 0(No woods (No woods.) Wood depth.. Receiver source distance : 30.00 / 30.00 m Receiver height:8.45 / 8.45 mTopography:2Barrier angle1:-66.00 degBarrier height:3.00 m 2 (Flat/gentle slope; with barrier) Barrier receiver distance : 17.00 / 17.00 m Source elevation:-5.00 mReceiver elevation:0.00 mBarrier elevation:-5.00 mReference angle:0.00 Results segment # 1: LRT (day) Source height = 0.50 mBarrier height for grazing incidence \_\_\_\_\_ Source ! Receiver ! Barrier ! Elevation of Height (m) ! Height (m) ! Height (m) ! Barrier Top (m) \_\_\_\_\_ 0.50 ! 8.45 ! 6.11 ! 1.11 RT/Custom (0.00 + 50.08 + 0.00) = 50.08 dBAAngle1 Angle2 Alpha RefLeq D.Adj F.Adj W.Adj H.Adj B.Adj SubLeq \_\_\_\_\_ -66 90 0.30 56.02 -3.92 -1.20 0.00 0.00 -0.09 50.81\* -66 90 0.48 56.02 -4.46 -1.49 0.00 0.00 0.00 50.08 \_\_\_\_\_

\* Bright Zone !

Ottawa Community Housing GLADSTONE VILLAGE PHASE 1, OTTAWA: TRANSPORTATION NOISE & VIBRATION ASSESSMENT



Segment Leq : 50.08 dBA Total Leg All Segments: 50.08 dBA Results segment # 1: LRT (night) \_\_\_\_\_ Source height = 0.50 mBarrier height for grazing incidence \_\_\_\_\_ Source ! Receiver ! Barrier ! Elevation of Height (m) ! Height (m) ! Height (m) ! Barrier Top (m) \_\_\_\_\_+ 0.50 ! 8.45 ! 6.11 ! 1.11 RT/Custom (0.00 + 44.06 + 0.00) = 44.06 dBAAngle1 Angle2 Alpha RefLeq D.Adj F.Adj W.Adj H.Adj B.Adj SubLeq \_\_\_\_\_ 90 0.30 50.00 -3.92 -1.20 0.00 0.00 -0.09 44.79\* -66 -66 90 0.48 50.00 -4.46 -1.49 0.00 0.00 0.00 44.06 \_\_\_\_\_ \* Bright Zone ! Segment Leq : 44.06 dBA Total Leq All Segments: 44.06 dBA TOTAL Leq FROM ALL SOURCES (DAY): 50.08

(NIGHT): 44.06



### **APPENDIX B**

**FTA VIBRATION CALCULATIONS** 

127 WALGREEN ROAD, OTTAWA, ON, CANADA KOA 1LO | 613 836 0934 GRADIENTWIND.COM

#### GW21-082

#### 20-Aug-21

#### Possible Vibration Impacts on Gladstone Village Phase 1 Perdicted using FTA General Assesment

Train Speed

|     | 70 km/h           |      |  |  |
|-----|-------------------|------|--|--|
|     | Distance from C/L |      |  |  |
|     | (m)               | (ft) |  |  |
| LRT | 30.0              | 98.4 |  |  |
|     |                   |      |  |  |

43 mph

#### Vibration

| From FTA Manual Fig 10-1                |      |                     |                                |
|---|------|---------------------|--------------------------------|
| Vibration Levels at distance from track | 68   | dBV re 1 micro in/s | sec                            |
| Adjustment Factors FTA Table 10-1       |      |                     |                                |
| Speed reference 50 mph                  | -1   | Speed Limit of 95   | (m/h (60 mph)                  |
| Vehicle Parameters                      | 0    | Assume Soft prima   | ary suspension, Weels run true |
| Track Condition                         | 0    | None                |                                |
| Track Treatments                        | 0    | None                |                                |
| Type of Transit Structure               | 0    | None                |                                |
| Efficient vibration Propagation         | 0    | Propagation throu   | gh rock                        |
| Vibration Levels at Fdn                 | 67   | 0.05                | 56                             |
| Coupling to Building Foundation         | -10  | Large Massonry on   | Piles                          |
| Floor to Floor Attenuation              | -2.0 | Ground Floor Ocup   | bied                           |
| Amplification of Floor and Walls        | 6    |                     |                                |
| Total Vibration Level                   | 60.8 | dBV or 0.02         | 28 mm/s                        |
| Noise Level in dBA                      | 25.8 | dBA                 |                                |



| Table 10-1. Adjustment Factors for Generalized Predictions of |   |                    |  |  |  |  |
|---|---|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Ground-Borne Vibration and Noise                              |   |                    |  |  |  |  |
| Factors Affecting Vibration Source                            |   |                    |  |  |  |  |
| Source Factor   | Adjustmen                               | t to Propaga       | tion Curve                               | Comment  |  |  |
|   |   | Refere             | nce Speed                                |  |  |  |
| Speed   | Vehicle Speed                           | <u>50 mph</u>      | <u>30 mph</u>                            | Vibration level is approximately proportional to   |  |  |
| 5.83  | 60 mph                                  | +1.6 dB            | +6.0 dB                                  | $20*\log(\text{speed/speed}_{ref})$ . Sometimes the variation with   |  |  |
|   | 50 mph                                  | 0.0 dB             | +4.4  dB                                 | speed has been observed to be as low as 10 to 15   |  |  |
|   | 40 mpn                                  | -1.9 dB            | +2.5 dB                                  | tog(speed/speed_ref).  |  |  |
|   | 20 mph                                  | -4.4 uB<br>-8.0 dB | -3.5 dB                                  |  |  |  |
| Vehicle Parameter   | s (not additive, a                      | nnly greatest      | t value only)                            |  |  |  |
| Vehicle with stiff  | S (hot uuuru te, a                      | +8 dB              | value onij)                              | Transit vehicles with stiff primary suspensions have   |  |  |
| primary   |   | 10                 |  | been shown to create high vibration levels. Include  |  |  |
| suspension  |   |                    |  | this adjustment when the primary suspension has a  |  |  |
|   |   | - 10               |  | vertical resonance frequency greater than 15 Hz.   |  |  |
| Resilient Wheels  |   | 0 dB               |  | Resilient wheels do not generally affect ground-borne  |  |  |
|   |   |                    |  | VIDFATION except at frequencies greater than about ov<br>H7  |  |  |
| Worn Wheels or  |   | +10 dB             |  | Wheel flats or wheels that are unevenly worn can   |  |  |
| Wheels with Flats   |   |                    |  | cause high vibration levels. This can be prevented   |  |  |
|   |   |                    |  | with wheel truing and slip-slide detectors to prevent  |  |  |
| <b>—</b> • • • • • •  | 2 |                    | • • • •                                  | the wheels from sliding on the track.  |  |  |
| Track Conditions (  | not additive, app                       | oly greatest v     | alue only)                               |  |  |  |
| Worn or   |   | +10 dB             |  | If both the wheels and the track are worn, only one  |  |  |
| Corrugated Track  |   |                    |  | common problem. Mill scale on new rail can cause   |  |  |
|   |   |                    |  | higher vibration levels until the rail has been in use for   |  |  |
|   |   |                    |  | some time.   |  |  |
| Special   |   | +10 dB             |  | Wheel impacts at special trackwork will significantly  |  |  |
| Trackwork   |   |                    |  | increase vibration levels. The increase will be less at  |  |  |
| I-inted Treak on  |   | - E dD             |  | greater distances from the track.  |  |  |
| Jointed Track of  |   | +0 (IB             |  | Jointed track can cause nigher vibration levels than<br>welded track. Rough roads or expansion joints are    |  |  |
| Surfaces  |   |                    |  | sources of increased vibration for rubber-tire transit.  |  |  |
| Track Treatments (not additive, apply greatest value only)    |   |                    |  |  |  |  |
| Floating Slab   |   | -15 dB             | J. J | The reduction achieved with a floating slab trackbed   |  |  |
| Trackbed  |   |                    |  | is strongly dependent on the frequency characteristics   |  |  |
|   |   |                    |  | of the vibration.  |  |  |
| Ballast Mats  |   | -10 dB             |  | Actual reduction is strongly dependent on frequency  |  |  |
| III-h Decilionee  |   | E dD               |  | of vibration.  |  |  |
| Hign-Kesinence  |   | -2 <b>G</b> R      |  | Slab track with track fasteners that are very compliant<br>in the vertical direction can reduce vibration at |  |  |
| rdstellers  |   |                    |  | frequencies greater than 40 Hz.  |  |  |



| Table 10-1. Adjustment Factors for Generalized Predictions of           |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| Ground-Borne Vibration and Noise (Continued)                            |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Factors Affecting Vibration Path  |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Path Factor   | Adjustment to Propagation Curve  |   | n Curve  | Comment  |  |  |  |
| Resiliently<br>Supported Ties   | -10 dB   |   |  | Resiliently supported tie systems have been found<br>to provide very effective control of low-frequency<br>vibration.  |  |  |  |
| Track Configuration   | (not additive, apply   | greatest val  | ue only)   |  |  |  |  |
| Type of Transit<br>Structure  | Relative to at-grade tie & ballast:<br>Elevated structure<br>Open cut-10 dB<br>0 dB  |   | st:<br>-10 dB<br>0 dB                                | The general rule is the heavier the structure, the<br>lower the vibration levels. Putting the track in cut<br>may reduce the vibration levels slightly. Rock-<br>based subways generate higher-frequency vibration.  |  |  |  |
|   | Relative to bored su<br>Station<br>Cut and cover<br>Rock-based   | ıbway tunne   | l in soil:<br>-5 dB<br>-3 dB<br>- 15 dB              |  |  |  |  |
| Ground-borne Propa  | gation Effects   |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Geologic conditions that  | Efficient propagation  | on in soil  | +10 dB   | Refer to the text for guidance on identifying areas where efficient propagation is possible.   |  |  |  |
| promote efficient<br>vibration<br>propagation                           | Propagation in<br>rock layer   | <u>Dist.</u><br>50 ft<br>100 ft<br>150 ft<br>200 ft | <u>Adjust.</u><br>+2 dB<br>+4 dB<br>+6 dB<br>+9 dB   | The positive adjustment accounts for the lower<br>attenuation of vibration in rock compared to soil.<br>It is generally more difficult to excite vibrations in<br>rock than in soil at the source.   |  |  |  |
| Coupling to<br>building foundation                                      | Wood Frame Hous<br>1-2 Story Masonry<br>3-4 Story Masonry<br>Large Masonry on<br>Large Masonry on<br>Spread Footings<br>Foundation in Rocl | es<br>Piles   | -5 dB<br>-7 dB<br>-10 dB<br>-10 dB<br>-13 dB<br>0 dB | The general rule is the heavier the building construction, the greater the coupling loss.  |  |  |  |
| Factors Affecting V   | ibration Receiver  |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>Receiver Factor</b>  | Adjustment to  | Propagatio  | n Curve  | Comment  |  |  |  |
| Floor-to-floor<br>attenuation   | 1 to 5 floors above<br>5 to 10 floors above  | grade:<br>e grade:                                  | -2 dB/floor<br>-1 dB/floor                           | This factor accounts for dispersion and attenuation<br>of the vibration energy as it propagates through a<br>building.   |  |  |  |
| Amplification due<br>to resonances of<br>floors, walls, and<br>ceilings |  |   | +6 dB  | The actual amplification will vary greatly<br>depending on the type of construction. The<br>amplification is lower near the wall/floor and<br>wall/ceiling intersections.  |  |  |  |
| Conversion to Ground-borne Noise  |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Noise Level in dBA  | Peak frequency of g<br>Low frequency («<br>Typical (peak 30<br>High frequency (  | ground vibra<br><30 Hz):<br>to 60 Hz):<br>>60 Hz):  | ation:<br>-50 dB<br>-35 dB<br>-20 dB                 | Use these adjustments to estimate the A-weighted<br>sound level given the average vibration velocity<br>level of the room surfaces. See text for guidelines<br>for selecting low, typical or high frequency<br>characteristics. Use the high-frequency adjustment<br>for subway tunnels in rock or if the dominant<br>frequencies of the vibration spectrum are known to<br>be 60 Hz or greater. |  |  |  |

# **APPENDIX D**

**Proximity Assessment:** 

Report PG5929-LET.01 dated September 22, 2021

# patersongroup

### **Consulting Engineers**

154 Colonnade Road South Ottawa, Ontario Canada, K2E 7J5 Tel: (613) 226-7381 Fax: (613) 226-6344

> Geotechnical Engineering Environmental Engineering Hydrogeology Geological Engineering Materials Testing Building Science Noise & Vibration Studies

www.patersongroup.ca

September 22, 2021 Report: PG5929-LET.01

Ottawa Community Housing

1485 Caldwell Avenue Ottawa, Ontario K1Z 8M1

Attention: Mr. Robert MacNeil

Subject: Proximity Assessment Proposed Mixed-Use Development 933 Gladstone Avenue - Ottawa

Dear Sir,

Further to your request and authorization, Paterson Group (Paterson) prepared the current letter report to summarize construction issues which could occur due to the proximity of Phase 1 of the proposed development with respect to the subject alignment of the Trillium Line located nearby to the site. The following letter should be read in conjunction with Paterson Group Report PG5929-1 dated September 22, 2021.

## **1.0 Background Information**

The proposed mixed-use development at 933 Gladstone Avenue will consist of 3 high-rise buildings coupled with mid-rise buildings upon shared podiums with one to two levels of underground parking, 1 high-rise building with 3 levels of underground parking, and 4 low-rise townhouse blocks. The 4 high to mid-rise buildings, Buildings C (Gladstone Village Phase 1), D, E, and F, will be constructed along the property boundary adjacent to the Trillium Line, approximately 3 to 8 m from the property line.

The following sections summarize our existing soils information and construction precautions for the proposed development, which may impact the subject alignment of the Trillium Line.

It should be noted that the information submitted as part of the current Proximity Study will be supplemented with construction plans issued for construction.

Mr. Robert MacNeil Page 2 File: PG5929-LET.01

## 2.0 Subsurface Conditions

Based on existing geotechnical information, the subsurface conditions in the immediate area of the subject site and subject Trillium Line alignment generally consist of the following:

- Existing surface grade is at an elevation of approximately 60 m in the north-west portion of the site near Building C, ascending to the south-east portion of the site to an approximate geodetic elevation 62 m in the location of Building E.
- The overburden thickness is approximately 3.0 to 7.4 m.
- Bedrock surface elevation is at approximately geodetic elevation of 52.8 to 58.6 m.
- □ The bedrock underlying the site consists of limestone interbedded with shale which is generally of good to excellent quality below the weathered zone. Unconfined compressive strengths of similar limestone-shale bedrock formations typically exceed 60 to 80 MPa.

### **Trillium Line Location**

Available information indicates that the Trillium Line is located approximately 25 m from the south-west property line of the subject site. The top of rail (TOR) is anticipated to be located at approximate elevation 56 m (geodetic) adjacent to the proposed development site. The proposed Corso Italia Station underside of footing level is expected to be at approximate geodetic elevation 53 m within the vicinity of Buildings D and E. The founding elevations of the proposed buildings will extend below the rail line and proposed station founding elevations, however, they will not be located within their lateral support zones. Also, the Trillium Line railway is not located within the building's lateral support zones, and will not be adversely affected.

### 3.0 Construction Precautions and Recommendations

### Influence of Proposed Development on Trillium Line

Based on existing soils information and building design details, the footings of the proposed building will be founded on a bedrock bearing surface. Further, based on the approximate distances of 28 to 33 m between the proposed buildings and the Trillium Line railway, no lateral loads from the proposed building will be transferred to the railway and the Trillium Line will not be undermined. Also, based on the approximate distance of 22 m between the proposed buildings D and E and the proposed Corso Italia Station, no lateral loads from the proposed buildings will be transferred to the rail station and the station will not be undermined.

Mr. Robert MacNeil Page 3 File: PG5929-LET.01

### **Excavation and Temporary Shoring**

The overburden along the perimeter of the proposed building footprints will need to be sloped or shored in order to complete the construction of the basement levels. Bedrock removal is also anticipated, which will be completed by line drilling, blasting and/or hoe ramming. The blasting and hoe ramming will be carried out by a contractor specializing in bedrock removal.

Where required, it is anticipated that the temporary shoring system adjacent to the Trillium Line corridor will consist of soldier piles and lagging designed for at-rest earth pressures, as per the geotechnical design recommendations outlined in the Preliminary Geotechnical Investigation Report prepared by Golder Associates dated June 2018.

The geotechnical engineer will review the stability of the rock face underlying the overburden. Following the review of the rock face, the geotechnical engineer will determine if rock reinforcement is required, and if so, the extent to which rock reinforcement is required. This determination will include consideration for the Trillium Line.

A seismograph would be installed at the south-western site boundary, adjacent to the Trillium Line corridor, to monitor vibrations during the bedrock removal program. A program detailing trigger levels and action levels is provided in Section 3.1 of the Paterson Group Report PG5929-1 dated September 22, 2021.

### **Pre-Construction Survey**

A pre-construction survey will be required for the Rail Line structure. Any existing structures in the immediate area of the proposed buildings will also undergo a pre-construction survey as per standard construction practices, where bedrock blasting will be required.

### **Groundwater Control**

Groundwater observations during the geotechnical investigation indicated groundwater levels between approximately 1 to 5 m below the existing ground surface. However, the Trillium Line and proposed Corso Italia Station are understood to be founded on bedrock. Therefore, as all structures are, or will be, founded on bedrock, groundwater lowering which may occur would not negatively impact these structures. Mr. Robert MacNeil Page 4 File: PG5929-LET.01

## 4.0 Conclusions and Recommendations

Based on the currently available information for the subject alignment of the proposed building and the existing soils information, the proposed development will not negatively impact the Trillium Rail line or proposed Corso Italia Station. It should be noted that the information submitted as part of the current Proximity Study will be supplemented with construction plans issued for construction, structural drawings, temporary shoring design drawings, foundation and subsurface walls/structure design drawings, a Blast Assessment Report and field monitoring program as described in the application conditions.

We trust that this information satisfies your immediate request.

Best Regards,

Paterson Group Inc.

Nicole R.L. Patey, B.Eng.



Scott S. Dennis, P.Eng.